

Bomen Solar Farm

Aboriginal Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment

Bomen Solar Farm

Aboriginal Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment

Client: Renew Estate Pty Ltd

ABN: 21 617 855 311

Prepared by

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd

Level 21, 420 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000, PO Box Q410, QVB Post Office NSW 1230, Australia
T +61 2 8934 0000 F +61 2 8934 0001 www.aecom.com
ABN 20 093 846 925

In association with

Beast Solutions

13-Aug-2018

Job No.: 60562939

AECOM in Australia and New Zealand is certified to ISO9001, ISO14001 AS/NZS4801 and OHSAS18001.

© AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM). All rights reserved.

AECOM has prepared this document for the sole use of the Client and for a specific purpose, each as expressly stated in the document. No other party should rely on this document without the prior written consent of AECOM. AECOM undertakes no duty, nor accepts any responsibility, to any third party who may rely upon or use this document. This document has been prepared based on the Client's description of its requirements and AECOM's experience, having regard to assumptions that AECOM can reasonably be expected to make in accordance with sound professional principles. AECOM may also have relied upon information provided by the Client and other third parties to prepare this document, some of which may not have been verified. Subject to the above conditions, this document may be transmitted, reproduced or disseminated only in its entirety.

Quality Information

Document Bomen Solar Farm

Date 13-Aug-2018

Prepared by Geordie Oakes

Reviewed by Andrew McLaren

Revision History

Rev	Revision Date	Details	Authorised
			Name/Position
A	19-Feb-2018	Technical Review	Andrew McLaren/Senior Heritage Specialist/AECOM
B	20-Feb-2018	Client Review	Lauren Lambert/ Environment Planner/Beast Solutions
C	21-Feb-2018	Draft for RAP review	Andrew McLaren/Senior Heritage Specialist/AECOM
D	01-Jun-2018	Updated draft for RAP review	Andrew McLaren/Senior Heritage Specialist/AECOM
E	15-Jun-2018	Final report for issue to DPE and OEH	Andrew McLaren/Senior Heritage Specialist/AECOM
F	13-Aug-2018	Updated report	Andrew McLaren/Senior Heritage Specialist/AECOM
G	14-Aug-2018	Client Review	Lauren Lambert/ Environment Planner/Beast Solutions

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	i
1.0 Introduction & Background	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.2 Study Area	1
1.3 The Project	1
1.3.1 Revised Transmission Line Corridor	2
1.4 Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs)	3
1.5 Assessment Objectives	3
1.6 Scope of Current Assessment	3
1.7 Project Team	4
1.8 Report Structure	4
2.0 Applicable Policy & Legislation	8
2.1 Commonwealth Legislation	8
2.1.1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984	8
2.1.2 Native Title Act 1993	8
2.1.3 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Act 1999	9
2.2 State Legislation	9
2.2.1 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979	9
2.2.2 The Heritage Act 1977	9
2.2.3 Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983	10
2.2.4 National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974	10
2.3 Local Government	11
2.3.1 Wagga Wagga Local Environmental Plan 2010	11
3.0 Aboriginal Community Consultation	13
3.1 Stage 1 - Notification and Registration	13
3.1.1 Consultation with Regulatory Agencies	13
3.1.2 Public Notification	14
3.1.3 Invitations for Expressions of Interest	14
3.1.4 Notification of Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs)	14
3.2 Stage 2 - Presentation of Information about Project	15
3.3 Stage 3 - Gathering Information about Cultural Significance	15
3.3.1 Draft Assessment Methodology	15
3.3.2 Archaeological Survey	15
3.4 Stage 4 - Review of Draft Assessment Report	16
3.5 Stage 4 - Updated Draft Report 1	17
3.6 Stage 4 - Updated Draft Report 2	17
4.0 Landscape Context	18
4.1 Physical Setting	18
4.2 Topography	18
4.3 Hydrology	19
4.4 Geology	20
4.5 Soils	23
4.6 Flora & Fauna	27
4.7 Historical Context and Land Use	27
4.8 Key Observations	34
5.0 Ethnohistoric Context	35
6.0 Archaeological Context	37
6.1 Regional Context	37
6.1.1 Open Artefact Sites: Distribution & Contents	37
6.1.2 Flaked Stone Artefact Technology	38
6.1.3 Quartz Flaking: Problems of Artefact & Site Identification	40
6.1.4 Aboriginal Burial Practices	42
6.1.5 Chronology of Occupation	43
6.1.6 Occupation Models	44
6.1.7 Archaeological Site Distribution	45

6.2	Local Archaeological Context	46
6.2.1	Previous Archaeological Investigations within the Study Area	46
6.2.2	AHIMS Database	46
6.3	Archaeological Predictions	49
7.0	Archaeological Survey and Test Excavation	50
7.1	Survey	50
7.1.1	Aim and Objectives	50
7.1.2	Methodology	50
7.1.3	Site Definition	50
7.2	Survey Results	51
7.2.1	Survey Coverage and Effective Coverage	51
7.3	Surface Artefacts	52
7.4	Sites	53
7.4.1	Open Artefact Sites	53
7.4.2	Potential Scarred Trees	58
7.4.3	RAP Recorded Sites	59
7.5	Spatial Distribution	59
7.5.1	Distance to Watercourse	59
7.6	Archaeological Sensitivity: Subsurface Archaeological Potential	60
7.7	Archaeological Test Excavation (Northern Study Area)	66
7.7.1	Purpose, Sampling Strategy & Methods	66
7.7.2	Phase 1 Testing	66
7.7.3	Phase 2 Testing	70
7.7.4	Phase 1 and 2 Lithic Assemblage	71
7.8	Archaeological Test Excavation (Southern Study Area)	74
7.8.1	Purpose, Sampling Strategy & Methods	74
7.9	Summary of Results	78
7.10	Discussion	79
7.11	Evaluation of Predictive Model	79
8.0	Significance Assessment	81
8.1	Principles of Assessment	81
8.2	Scientific Value	81
8.2.1	Rarity and Representativeness	81
8.2.2	Research Potential	82
8.2.3	Identification Process for Current Assessment	83
8.3	Assessment of Scientific Significance	84
8.4	Social Value	92
8.5	Historic Value	92
8.6	Aesthetic Value	92
8.7	Statement of Significance	92
9.0	Impact Assessment	93
9.1	Summary of Proposed Impacts	93
9.2	Impacts to Identified Aboriginal Sites	94
9.2.1	Solar Development Area	94
9.2.2	Transmission Line	94
9.3	Summary of Impacts	95
9.4	Cumulative Impact Assessment	96
9.4.1	Assessment of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)	96
9.4.2	Intergenerational Equity - Cumulative Impact Assessment	97
9.4.3	Known Resource	97
9.4.4	Potential Resource	97
1.1.1	The Precautionary Principle	99
10.0	Avoiding and Minimising Harm	101
11.0	Management Recommendations	102
11.1	Statutory Requirements	102
11.2	Management Strategy	102
11.2.1	Archaeological Salvage Program	102
11.2.2	Conservation of Non-impacted Sites	102

11.2.3	Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Awareness Training	103
11.2.4	Previously Unrecorded Aboriginal Archaeological Evidence	103
11.2.5	Management of Potential Human Remains	103
11.2.6	AHIMS Site Cards	104
11.2.7	Aboriginal Site Database	104
11.3	Summary of Management Mitigation Measures	105
12.0	References Cited	106
Appendix A		
	Project SEARs	112
Appendix B		
	Agency Letters	98
Appendix C		
	Agency Responses	99
Appendix D		
	Newspaper Advertisement – Wagga Daily Advertiser	105
Appendix E		
	OEH & LALC RAP Notification	108
Appendix F		
	Draft Assessment Methodology	112
Appendix G		
	RAP Responses to Draft Report	119
Appendix H		
	Test Pit Details	108
Appendix I		
	Artefact Data	108
Appendix J		
	Impacted AHIMS Site Cards	108

List of Figures

Figure 1	Regional Context	5
Figure 2	Study Area	6
Figure 3	Proposed Development	7
Figure 4	Elevation Profile	18
Figure 5	Landform & Hydrology	24
Figure 6	Geology	25
Figure 7	Soil Landscapes	26
Figure 8	Eunanoreeny Parish map (study area in orange) (source: Department of Lands)	28
Figure 9	1966 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)	29
Figure 10	1971 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)	30
Figure 11	1980 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW).	30
Figure 12	1990 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)	31
Figure 13	1997 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)	31
Figure 14	2003 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)	32
Figure 15	2009 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)	32
Figure 16	Land Disturbance	33

Figure 17	Map of the Murray Basin showing burial sites with more than 20 burials (from Littleton, 1998: 2, Fig. 1)	43
Figure 18	AHIMS Registered Aboriginal Sites	48
Figure 19	Survey Coverage	62
Figure 20	Recorded Aboriginal Artefacts	63
Figure 21	All Aboriginal Sites	64
Figure 22	Areas of Archaeological Sensitivity	65
Figure 23	Test Pit Locations & Results (Northern Study Area)	73
Figure 24	Test Pit Locations (Southern Study Area)	77
Figure 25	Impact Assessment	100

List of Tables

Table 1	Registered Aboriginal Parties	14
Table 2	RAP field representatives by organisation	15
Table 3	Morphological landform units within the study area	19
Table 4	AHIMS sites within the study area	47
Table 5	Effective coverage data for the current survey	51
Table 6	Simplified typological breakdown of artefacts	52
Table 7	Descriptive statistics for the size of artefacts	52
Table 8	Aboriginal archaeological sites within the study area recorded by AECOM	53
Table 9	BSF-IA1-18	53
Table 10	BSF-IA2-18	54
Table 11	BSF-IA3-18	55
Table 12	BSF-IA4-18	55
Table 13	BSF-IA5-18	56
Table 14	BSF-IA6-18	56
Table 15	BSF-AS1-18	57
Table 16	BSF-AS2-18	57
Table 17	BSF-ST1-18	58
Table 18	RAP Recorded Sites	59
Table 19	Relationship between watercourses distance/stream order and artefact/site counts	59
Table 20	Artefact distribution in relation to landform	60
Table 21	Rating scheme for archaeological sensitivity	60
Table 22	Simplified typological breakdown of artefactual component of Phase 1 lithic assemblage	69
Table 23	Descriptive statistics for the size and weight of artefacts recovered from Phase 1 pits	70
Table 24	Summary of Phase 1 artefact distribution (all pits)	70
Table 25	Summary data for Phase 2 expansion of TP#3	70
Table 26	Simplified typological breakdown of the artefactual component of Phase 1 & 2 lithic assemblage	72
Table 27	Descriptive statistics for the size and weight of artefacts recovered from Phase 1 & 2 test pits	72
Table 28	Evaluation of Predictive Model	79
Table 29	Values relevant to determining cultural significance, as defined by The Burra Charter (ICOMOS 1999).	81
Table 30	Scientific significance assessment	84
Table 31	Impacted sites	94
Table 32	Transmission line impacted sites	95
Table 33	Summary of site impacts	95
Table 34	Land use analysis for study region (20 x 20 km)	98
Table 35	Summary of site management	105

Executive Summary

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) was commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd (Renew Estate) to complete an Aboriginal Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment (AACHIA) for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm (BSF) (the Project), located in Bomen, New South Wales (Figure 1). This assessment forms part of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) being prepared by Renew Estate to support an application for State Significant Development (SSD) Approval under Division 4.1 of Part 4 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act).

The Secretary of the Director General of the NSW Department of Planning and Environment (DP&E) issued the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for the Project on 21 November 2017 (Appendix A). For heritage, the SEARs require the proponent to undertake:

- an assessment of the likely Aboriginal and historic heritage (cultural and archaeological) impacts of the development, including adequate consultation with the local Aboriginal community.

This AACHIA, which documents the results of AECOM's assessment, fulfils the Aboriginal heritage component of this requirement.

The study area for this AACHIA, shown on Figures 1 and 2, comprises an irregularly shaped c.391 ha parcel of land located to the northeast of the city of Wagga Wagga, in the suburb of Bomen. The study area, as defined, encompasses all land required for the Project (the 'proposal site') as well as several adjoining sections of land, including the Bomen Axe Quarry, a registered Aboriginal place under the NPW Act 1974 (Lot 23, DP1085826). Registered as Lot 11 DP1130519 (part), Lot 2 DP590756 (part), part Lots 174 and 108 DP751405, Lots 109 and 110 DP751405, Lot 2 DP594679 (part) and Lot 22 DP1085826 (part), land within the study area is currently, and was historically, used for cattle grazing and cropping. The study area falls wholly within the City of Wagga Wagga Local Government Area (LGA) and is situated in the Parish of Eunonoreenya in the County of Wynyard.

The proposed Project would consist of up to 120 megawatts of direct current (MWdc) solar generation equipment and associated infrastructure. The BSF would be in operation during daylight hours every day of the year for about 30 years duration.

A search of the AHIMS database was undertaken on 30 November 2017 for a 10 x 10 km area centred on the study area. A total of 29 Aboriginal archaeological sites were identified within the search area comprising 20 open artefact sites (i.e., artefact scatters and isolated artefacts), six scarred trees, and three stone quarries. Consideration of the location of previously recorded sites indicates five are located within the study area including open artefact sites – 'BIF1' (AHIMS#56-1-0109/56-1-0111¹), 'East Bomen IF1' (AHIMS#56-1-0045), 'East Bomen IF2' (AHIMS#56-1-0044), 'Bomen Solar IS01' (AHIMS#56-1-0437) and axe quarry site 'East Bomen 1' (AHIMS#56-1-0043).

A field team of two AECOM archaeologists (Geordie Oakes and Andrew McLaren) and four RAP representatives completed the archaeological survey of the study area over four days including 16, 17, 30 January and 7 February 2018. In addition, due to changes to the proposed transmission line corridor, a further day of survey was completed on 22 May 2018. As well as survey, two programs of archaeological test excavation were completed within identified areas of subsurface archaeological sensitivity within the study area to determine the nature and extent of any subsurface materials present.

A total of nine new Aboriginal archaeological sites, comprising eight open artefact sites including six isolated artefact sites and two artefact scatters, and one potential Aboriginal scarred tree were recorded by AECOM during the archaeological survey and test excavation programs. A further eight sites were recorded by RAPs participating in the survey. Combining previously recorded AHIMS sites and newly recorded sites, a total of 22 Aboriginal archaeological sites comprising 20 open artefact sites (i.e., artefact scatters and isolated artefacts) have been identified within the study area.

Consideration of the location of sites in relation to project related impacts indicates that nine open artefact sites will be wholly impacted by the Project and one open artefact site partially impacted. It is

noted that Renew Estate Pty Ltd has committed to not impacting the Bomen Axe Quarry and as such the proposed transmission line easement will avoid impacts to this site.

A management strategy to address the impacts of the Project on the known Aboriginal archaeological resource of the study area is provided in Section 10.0. It is recommended that this strategy be detailed in an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Management Plan (ACHMP) for the Project, prepared in consultation with RAPs, and to the satisfaction of OEH and DP&I. Subject to Development Consent under Part 4, Division 4.1 of EP&A Act, this ACHMP will guide the management of the known and potential Aboriginal archaeological resource of the study area, as well identified cultural values.

The ACHMP should contain procedures for consultation and involvement of RAPs in the management of Aboriginal cultural heritage values within the study area. In addition, the ACHMP will include details of proposed mitigation and management strategies of all Aboriginal sites, procedures for the identification and management of previously unrecorded sites, details of an appropriate long term management for any Aboriginal objects salvaged, details of an Aboriginal cultural heritage awareness program for all contractors and personnel associated with construction activities and compliance procedures. The key elements of the ACHMP would include the following, which are detailed in Section 10.0 of this report:

- An archaeological salvage program;
- Conservation of non-impacted sites;
- Aboriginal cultural heritage awareness training;
- Procedure for managing previously unrecorded Aboriginal archaeological evidence;
- Management of potential human remains;
- Completion of AHIMS site cards and
- Management of an Aboriginal site database.

1.0 Introduction & Background

1.1 Introduction

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) was commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd (Renew Estate) to complete an Aboriginal Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment (AACHIA) for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm (BSF) (the Project), located in Bomen, New South Wales (Figure 1). This assessment forms part of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) being prepared by Renew Estate to support an application for State Significant Development (SSD) Approval under Division 4.1 of Part 4 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act).

This AACHIA documents the results of AECOM's assessment and has been compiled with reference to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents* (DECCW 2010a), *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales* (DECCW 2010b) and *Guide to Investigating, Assessing and Reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW* (OEH 2011).

1.2 Study Area

The study area for this AACHIA, shown on Figure 1 and Figure 2, comprises an irregularly shaped c.391 ha parcel of land located to the northeast of the city of Wagga Wagga, in the suburb of Bomen. The study area, as defined, encompasses all land required for the Project (the 'proposal site') as well as several adjoining sections of land, including the Bomen Axe Quarry, a registered Aboriginal place under the NPW Act 1974 (Lot 23, DP1085826). Registered as Lot 11 DP1130519 (part), Lot 2 DP590756 (part), part Lots 174 and 108 DP751405, Lots 109 and 110 DP751405, Lots 2 DP594679 (part) and Lot 22 DP1085826 (part), land within the study area is currently, and was historically used for cattle grazing and cropping. The study area falls wholly within the City of Wagga Wagga Local Government Area (LGA) and is situated in the Parish of Eunonoreenya in the County of Wynyard.

1.3 The Project

The Project includes developing a 120 megawatt (MWdc) solar farm at Bomen (Figure 3). Subject to final detailed design, the primary components of the Project include:

- approximately 400,000 photovoltaic solar modules;
- approximately 4,500 trackers comprising single-axis tracking framing systems mounted on steel piles;
- up to 44 containerised power conversion stations containing electrical switchgear, inverters and medium voltage transformers (power conversion stations);
- new on-site electrical switchyard and substation;
- connection into the National Electricity Market via about 3.5 km of 132 kV overhead transmission line between the proposed on-site substation and the existing TransGrid Wagga North Substation. The transmission line may be overhead or underground between the on-site substation and the southern boundary of the southern development area, subject to detailed design. The transmission line will be underground from the southern boundary of the southern development area to the Wagga North Substation.
- battery storage system;
- control building including office, supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) systems, operation and maintenance facilities, spare parts and staff amenities serviced by septic systems and rainwater tanks;
- car park;
- internal DC and AC cabling for electrical reticulation;

- minor upgrade of the unsealed section of Trahairs Road, east of Byrnes Road, for site access (to be maintained as a single lane unsealed road);
- internal all-weather access tracks;
- internal fire trail and bushfire asset protection zones;
- security fencing around the solar farm;
- vegetation screening – plantings along the site boundaries where required;
- meteorological stations; and
- subdivision of the following lots to allow the purchase of the required land for the proposal site:
 - Lot 11 DP1130519
 - Lot 2 DP590756
 - Lot 174 DP751405
 - Lot 108 DP751405.
- The single-axis tracking structures would orient the solar modules to follow the sun from east to west each day. The structures would be mounted on piles driven into the ground.

Groundcover vegetation would be managed by sheep grazing where possible, in conjunction with the measures detailed in bushfire management and environmental management plans.

The on-site substation would be in the north-western corner of the southern solar farm development area.

The connection to the electricity network would be through the existing TransGrid Wagga North Substation via a proposed 132kV transmission line about 3.5 km long. To allow for design flexibility during detailed design, the transmission line corridor represents a wider corridor within which narrow disturbance footprint will be sited for the construction of the transmission line and easement. For instance, the corridor width is up to 150 metres wide through Lot 2 DP594679, and up to 40 metres wide through Lot 22 DP1085826, however in these areas the easement will be between 7 and 11 metres wide, and the disturbance width would be up to 6 metres wide. This AACHIA assesses the full extent of the transmission line corridor to allow for design flexibility.

The construction period is expected to be nine to 12 months from site establishment to commissioning, commencing in the third quarter of 2018.

The operational lifetime of the solar farm is about 30 years.

Decommissioning at the end of the operational life of the solar farm would involve removing all above ground infrastructure and rehabilitating the site to allow it to be used for other purposes.

1.3.1 Revised Transmission Line Corridor

The study area as shown in the EIS included a transmission corridor within which the proposed 132kV transmission line and associated easement would be located for the connection of the solar farm into the existing TransGrid Wagga North substation. South of the southern development area (refer Figure 3), this transmission corridor was originally aligned along the eastern boundary of Lot 3 DP594679 and then along two route options to the substation through Lot 22 DP1085826.

Since the preparation of the EIS, part of the proposed transmission corridor has been revised. The section of the corridor which previously was aligned along the eastern boundary of Lot 3 DP594679 has been shifted eastward across the property boundary to now run along the western boundary of Lot 2 DP594679. Transmission line corridor option 2 as shown in the EIS has also now been cancelled, with only the one route now being proposed as shown in Figure 3.

1.4 Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs)

The Secretary of the Director General of the NSW Department of Planning and Environment (DP&E) issued the Secretary's Environmental Assessment Requirements (SEARs) for the Project on 21 November 2017 (Appendix A). For heritage, the SEARs require the proponent to undertake:

- an assessment of the likely Aboriginal and historic heritage (cultural and archaeological) impacts of the development, including adequate consultation with the local Aboriginal community.

In addition to the project SEARs, OEH issued specific requirements (Attachment A) for the project in relation to Aboriginal heritage. This included:

The EIS must identify and describe the Aboriginal cultural heritage values that exist across the whole area that will be affected by the development and document these in the EIS. This may include the need for surface survey and test excavation. The identification of cultural heritage values must be conducted in accordance with the Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigations of Aboriginal Objects in NSW (OEH 2010), and should also be guided by the Guide to investigating, assessment and reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW (DECCW, 2011) and consultation with OEH regional officers.

1.5 Assessment Objectives

The overarching objectives of this AACHIA are as follows:

- to identify the Aboriginal cultural heritage values of the study area by way of background research, archaeological survey and test excavation, and consultation with Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs);
- to assess the potential impact of the Project on the identified Aboriginal cultural heritage values of the study area;
- to provide an appropriate management strategy for avoiding or minimising potential harm to the identified Aboriginal cultural heritage values of the study area; and
- to compile an AACHIA report that will assist the Director-General of the DP&E in their assessment of the current SSD application.

1.6 Scope of Current Assessment

This assessment has been undertaken in accordance with OEH's *Guide to Investigating, Assessing and Reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW* (OEH 2011), *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents* (DECCW 2010a) and *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales* (DECCW 2010b). As such, its key requirements have been:

- to conduct a search of OEH's Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS);
- to review the landscape context of the study area, with specific consideration to its implications for past Aboriginal land use;
- to review relevant archaeological and ethnohistoric information for the study area and environs;
- to prepare a predictive model for the Aboriginal archaeological record of the study area;
- to undertake an archaeological field investigation including test excavation;
- to identify, notify and register Aboriginal people who hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places in the study area;
- to provide RAPs with information about the scope of the proposed works and Aboriginal heritage assessment process;
- to facilitate a process whereby RAPs can:
 - contribute culturally appropriate information to the proposed assessment methodology;

- provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places within the study area to be determined; and
- have input into the development of cultural heritage management options.
- to prepare and finalise an AACHIA with input from RAPs.

1.7 Project Team

Geordie Oakes (Senior Archaeologist, AECOM) managed all aspects of the Aboriginal heritage assessment detailed herein and was the primary author of this report. Dr Andrew McLaren (Senior Archaeologist, AECOM) assisted Geordie with reporting and fieldwork, and completed the lithic analysis.

Geordie holds a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree in historic and prehistoric Archaeology from Sydney University and a Graduate Certificate in Paleoanthropology from the University of New England. Geordie has over ten years of Australian Aboriginal cultural heritage management experience.

Andrew holds a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) degree from the University of Queensland, a Master of Cultural Heritage from Deakin University, and a PhD from the University of Cambridge in England and has over eight years of Australian Aboriginal cultural heritage management experience.

The archaeological survey was undertaken by a combined field team of two AECOM archaeologists (Oakes and McLaren) and RAP field representatives.

1.8 Report Structure

This report contains eleven sections. This section - **Section 1.0** - has provided background information on the Project and assessment undertaken. The remainder of the report is structured as follows:

- **Section 2.0** outlines the statutory framework within which this assessment has been undertaken;
- **Section 3.0** details the Aboriginal community consultation program undertaken for this assessment;
- **Section 4.0** describes the existing environment of the study area and its associated archaeological implications;
- **Section 5.0** summarises relevant ethnohistoric information for the study area;
- **Section 6.0** describes the archaeological context of the study area on a regional and local scale. Predictions regarding the nature of the study area's Aboriginal archaeological record are also provided;
- **Section 7.0** describes the archaeological survey methodology;
- **Section 8.0** presents the survey results and test excavation;
- **Section 9.0** assess the archaeological (scientific) and cultural significance of Aboriginal sites within the study area;
- **Section 10.0** provides an assessment of the potential impacts of the Project on identified Aboriginal heritage values;
- **Section 11.0** details an appropriate management strategy for the identified Aboriginal heritage values of the study area; and
- **Section 12.0** lists the references cited in-text.

Figure 1 Regional Context

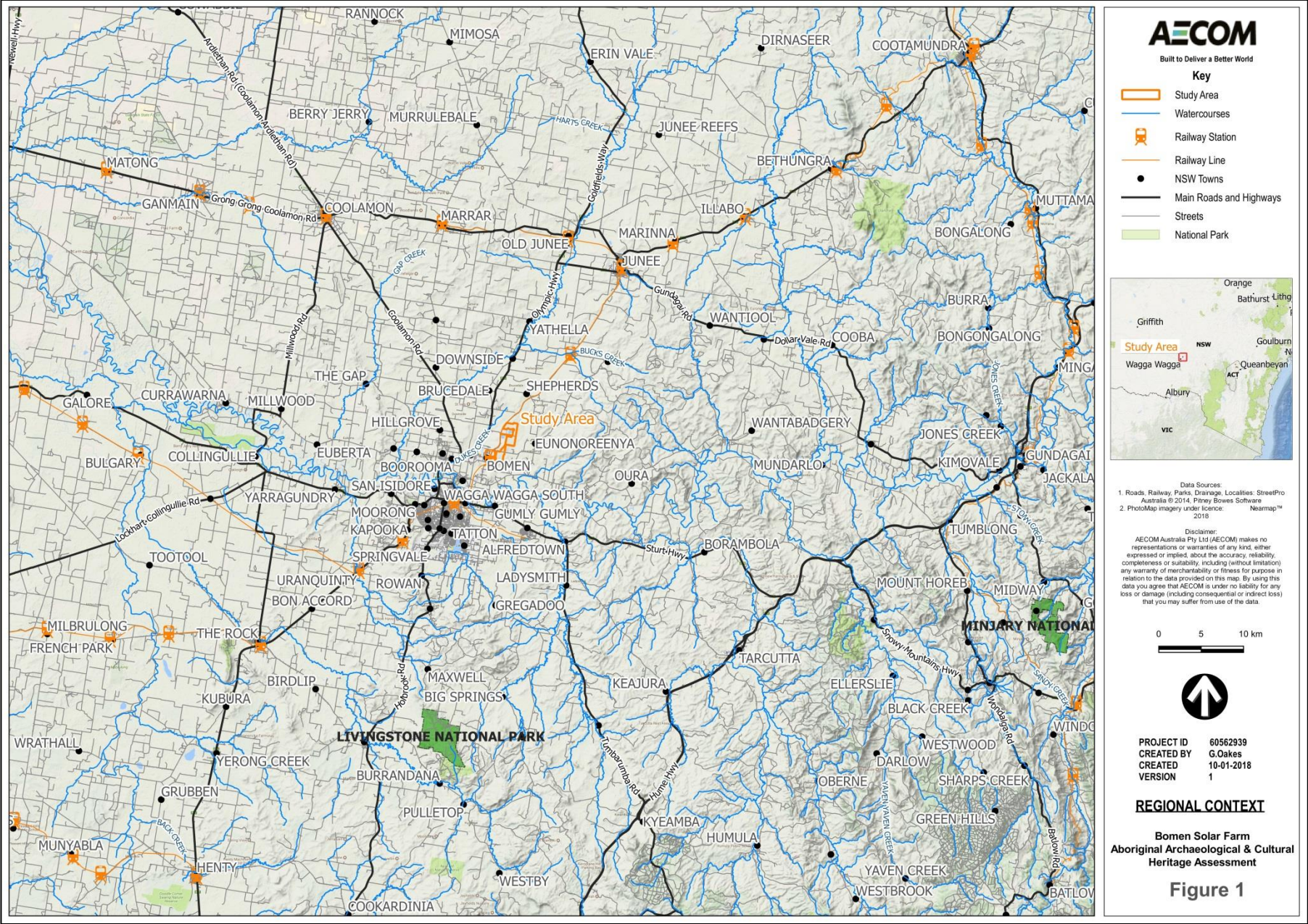
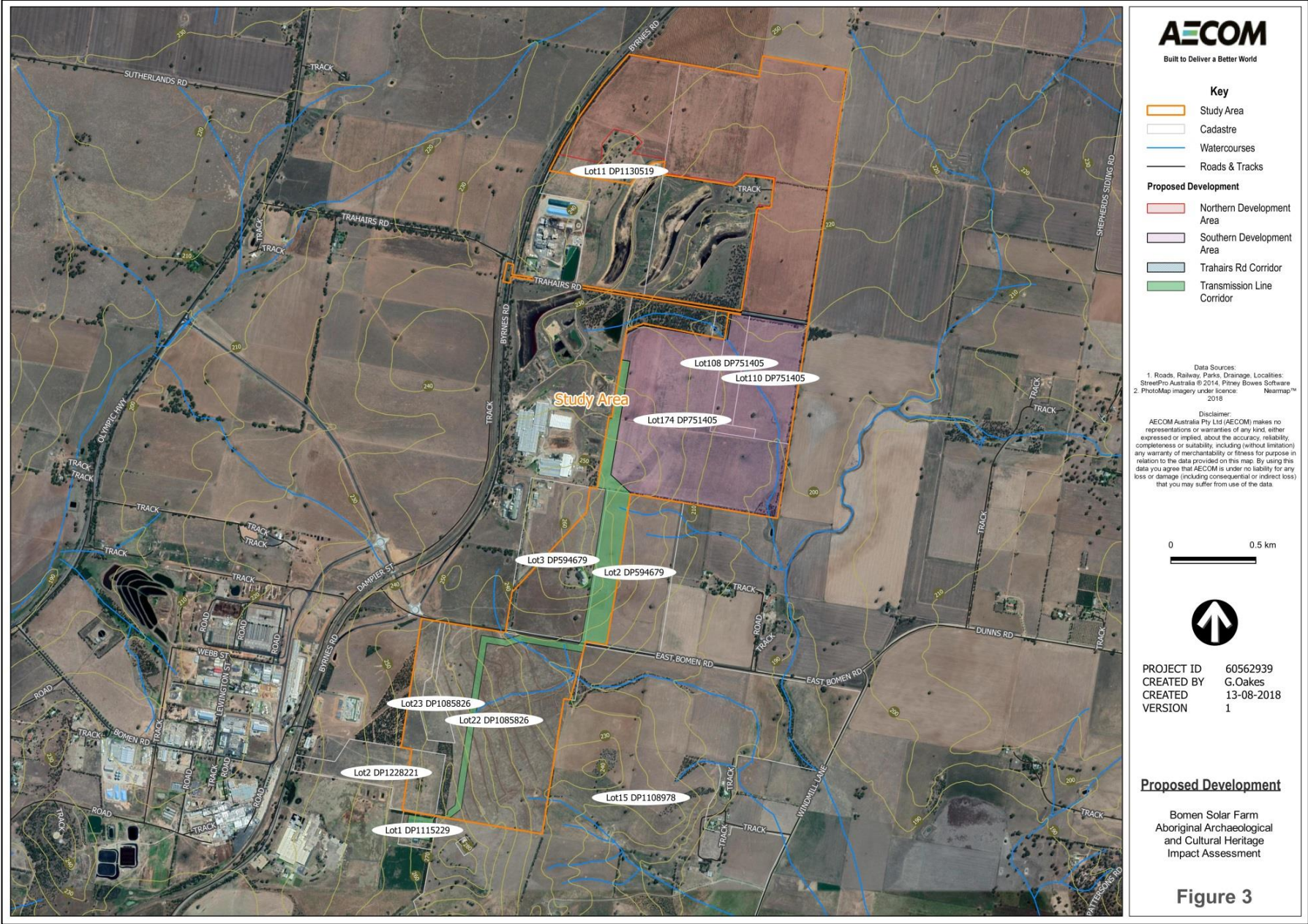


Figure 2 Study Area



Figure 3 Proposed Development



2.0 Applicable Policy & Legislation

2.1 Commonwealth Legislation

2.1.1 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984

The *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984* (the ATSIHP Act) provides for the preservation and protection of places, areas and objects of particular significance to Indigenous Australians. The stated purpose of the ATSIHP Act is the *“preservation and protection from injury or desecration of areas and objects in Australia and in Australian waters, being areas and objects that are of particular significance to Aboriginals in accordance with Aboriginal tradition”* (Part I, Section 4).

Under the Act, ‘*Aboriginal tradition*’ is defined as *“the body of traditions, observances, customs and beliefs of Aboriginals generally or of a particular community or group of Aboriginals, and includes any such traditions, observances, customs or beliefs relating to particular persons, areas, objects or relationships”* (Part I, Section 3). A ‘*significant Aboriginal area*’ is an area of land or water in Australia that is of *“particular significance to Aboriginals in accordance with Aboriginal tradition”* (Part I, Section 3). A ‘*significant Aboriginal object*’, on the other hand, refers to an object (including Aboriginal remains) of like significance.

For the purposes of the Act, an area or object is considered to have been be injured or desecrated if:

- a. In the case of an area:
 - i. it is used or treated in a manner inconsistent with Aboriginal tradition;
 - ii. the use or significance of the area in accordance with Aboriginal tradition is adversely affected; and
 - iii. passage through, or over, or entry upon, the area by any person occurs in a manner inconsistent with Aboriginal tradition
- b. in the case of an object:
 - i. it is used or treated in a manner inconsistent with Aboriginal tradition.

The ATSIHP Act can override state and territory laws in situations where a state or territory has approved an activity, but the Commonwealth Minister prevents the activity from occurring by making a declaration to protect an area or object. However, the Minister can only make a decision after receiving a legally valid application under the ATSIHP Act and, in the case of long term protection, after considering a report on the matter. Before making a declaration to protect an area or object in a state or territory, the Commonwealth Minister must consult the appropriate minister of that state or territory (Part 2, Section 13).

No declarations relevant to the study area have been made under the ATSIHP Act.

2.1.2 Native Title Act 1993

The *Native Title Act 1993* (NTA) provides for the recognition and protection of native title for Aboriginal peoples and Torres Strait Islanders. The NTA recognises native title for land over which native title has not been extinguished and where persons able to establish native title are able to prove continuous use, occupation or other classes of behaviour and actions consistent with a traditional cultural possession of those lands. It also makes provision for Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUA) to be formed as well as a framework for notification of native title Stakeholders for certain future acts on land where native title has not been extinguished.

Searches of the *Schedule of Applications (unregistered claimant applications)*, *Register of Native Title Claims*, *National Native Title Register*, *Register of Indigenous Land Use Agreements* and *Notified Indigenous Land Use Agreements* were undertaken in January 2018, with no relevant listings identified for the study area.

2.1.3 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Act 1999

The Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) took effect on 16 July 2000. Under Part 9 of the EPBC Act, any action that is likely to have a significant impact on a matter of National Environmental Significance may only progress with approval of the Commonwealth Minister for Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (SEWPAC). An action is defined as a project, development, undertaking, activity, series of activities, or alteration. An action will also require approval if:

- It is undertaken on Commonwealth land and will have or is likely to have a significant impact;
- It is undertaken outside Commonwealth land and will have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment on Commonwealth land; and
- It is undertaken by the Commonwealth and will have or is likely to have a significant impact.

The EPBC Act defines 'environment' as incorporating both natural and cultural environments and therefore includes Aboriginal heritage. Under the Act, protected heritage items are listed on the National Heritage List (items of significance to the nation) or the Commonwealth Heritage List (items belonging to the Commonwealth or its agencies). These two lists replaced the Register of the National Estate (RNE), which was closed in 2007 and is no longer a statutory list. Statutory references to the RNE in the EPBC Act were removed on 19 February 2012. However, the RNE remains an archive of over 13,000 heritage places throughout Australia.

Searches of the National Heritage List, Commonwealth Heritage List and RNE were undertaken in January 2018, with no relevant listings identified for the study area.

2.2 State Legislation

2.2.1 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979

The *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act), administered by DP&E, requires that consideration be given to environmental impacts as part of the land use planning process in NSW. In NSW, environmental impacts are interpreted as including impacts to Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal (i.e., European) cultural heritage.

Upon repeal of Part 3A of the EP&A Act on 1 October 2011, the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Amendment (Part 3A Repeal) Act 2011* inserted a new Division 4.1 into Part 4 of the EP&A Act. Division 4.1 provides a determination regime for State Significant Development (SSD). Section 89C of the EP&A Act stipulates that a development will be considered SSD if it declared to be such by the new *State Environmental Planning Policy (State and Regional Development) 2011* (SEPP SRD).

Under Clause 8(1) of SEPP SRD, a development is declared to be State Significant Development if:

- a. the development on the land concerned is, by the operation of an environmental planning instrument, permissible with development consent under Part 4 of the EP&A Act; and
- b. the development is specified in Schedule 1 or 2 of SEPP SRD.

The Project is SSD as it meets both of these criteria, namely:

- it is permissible with development consent on the land on which it is located; and
- it is development that is specified in Schedule 1 of SEPP SRD.

Pursuant to Section 89J of the EP&A Act, Aboriginal Heritage Impact Permits (AHIPs) are not required for projects approved under Division 4.1 of Part 4 of the EP&A Act. Impacts to Aboriginal heritage values associated with approved SSD projects are typically managed under Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Management Plans (ACHMPs). ACHMPs are statutorily binding once approved by DP&E.

2.2.2 The Heritage Act 1977

The Heritage Act 1977 (as amended) was enacted to conserve the environmental heritage of NSW. Under Section 32, places, buildings, works, relics, moveable objects or precincts of heritage significance are protected by means of either Interim Heritage Orders (IHO) or by listing on the NSW

State Heritage Register (SHR). Sites that are assessed as having State heritage significance can be listed on the SHR by the Minister on the recommendation of the NSW Heritage Council.

Archaeological relics (any relics that are buried) are protected by the provisions of Section 139. Under this section it is illegal to disturb or excavate any land knowing or suspecting that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed. In such cases an excavation permit under Section 140 is required. Note that no formal listing is required for archaeological relics; they are automatically protected if they are of local significance or higher.

Proposals to alter, damage, move or destroy places, buildings, works, relics, moveable objects or precincts protected by an IHO or listed on the SHR require an approval under Section 60. Demolition of whole buildings will not normally be approved except under certain conditions (Section 63). Some of the sites listed on the SHR or on LEPs may either be 'relics' or have relics associated with them. In such cases, a Section 60 approval is also required for any disturbance to relics associated with a listed site.

Under Section 170 of the Heritage Act 1977, NSW Government agencies are required to maintain a register of heritage assets. The Register places obligations on the agencies, but not on non-government proponents, beyond their responsibility to assess the impact on surrounding heritage sites.

AECOM searched the SHR to determine whether there are listed heritage sites within the study area and identified that the Bomen Axe Quarry was listed as protected under the Heritage Act 1977 (database #5062851).

2.2.3 Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983

The Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 (ALR Act) was established to return land in NSW to Aboriginal peoples through a process of lodging claims for certain Crown lands. The Act, administered by the NSW Department of Aboriginal Affairs, is a compensatory regime which recognises that land is of spiritual, social, cultural and economic importance to Aboriginal people. The ALR Act establishes the NSW Aboriginal Land Council (NSWALC) and a network of over 120 autonomous Local Aboriginal Land Councils (LALCs) and requires these bodies to:

- a. to take action to protect the culture and heritage of Aboriginal persons in the LALC's area, subject to any other law; and
- b. to promote awareness in the community of the culture and heritage of Aboriginal persons in the LALC's area.

LALCs constituted under the ALR Act can make claims. The Registrar of the ALR Act has responsibility for maintaining the Register of Aboriginal Land Claims under section 166 of the Act. All land claims that have been made since the Act came into force in 1983 have been recorded in the Register.

Consultation with the Registrar of the ALR Act in November 2017 has indicated that the study area does not have any Registered Aboriginal Owners pursuant to Division 3 of the ALR Act.

2.2.4 National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974

The *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974* (NPW Act), administered by OEH, is the primary legislation for the protection of Aboriginal cultural heritage in NSW. The NPW Act gives the Secretary of OEH responsibility for the proper care, preservation and protection of 'Aboriginal objects' and 'Aboriginal places', defined under the Act as follows:

- An *Aboriginal object* is any deposit, object or material evidence (that is not a handicraft made for sale) relating to Aboriginal habitation of NSW, before or during the occupation of that area by persons of non-Aboriginal extraction (and includes Aboriginal remains).
- An *Aboriginal place* is a place declared so by the Minister administering the NPW Act because the place is or was of special significance to Aboriginal culture. It may or may not contain Aboriginal objects.

Part 6 of the NPW Act provides specific protection for Aboriginal objects and places by making it an offence to harm them and includes a 'strict liability offence' for such harm. A 'strict liability offence' does not require someone to know that it is an Aboriginal object or place they are causing harm to in order to be prosecuted. Defences against the 'strict liability offence' in the NPW Act include the carrying out of certain 'Low Impact Activities', prescribed in Clause 80B of the *National Parks and Wildlife Amendment Regulation 2010* (NPW Regulation), and the demonstration of due diligence.

An AHIP issued under Section 90 of the NPW Act is required if impacts to Aboriginal objects and/or places cannot be avoided. An AHIP is a defence to a prosecution for harming Aboriginal objects and places if the harm was authorised by the AHIP and the conditions of that AHIP were not contravened. Consultation with Aboriginal communities is required under OEH policy when an application for an AHIP is considered and is an integral part of the process. AHIPs may be issued in relation to a specified Aboriginal object, Aboriginal place, land, activity or person or specified types or classes of Aboriginal objects, Aboriginal places, land, activities or persons.

As indicated in Section 2.2.1, pursuant to Section 89J of the EP&A Act, AHIPs are not required for projects approved under Division 4.1 of Part 4 of the EP&A Act, with impacts typically managed under ACHMPs. ACHMPs are statutorily binding once approved by DP&E.

Section 89A of the NPW Act requires notification of the location of Aboriginal sites within a reasonable time, with penalties for non-notification. Section 89A is binding in all instances, including Division 4.1 projects

2.3 Local Government

2.3.1 Wagga Wagga Local Environmental Plan 2010

Clause 5.10 of the *Wagga Wagga Local Environmental Plan 2010* (WWLEP 2010) provides specific provisions for the protection of heritage items, heritage conservation areas, archaeological relics, Aboriginal objects and Aboriginal places of heritage significance within the Wagga Wagga LGA.

Under Section 2 of Clause 5.10 of the WWLEP 2010, development consent is required for any of the following:

- a. demolishing or moving any of the following or altering the exterior of any of the following (including, in the case of a building, making changes to its detail, fabric, finish or appearance):
 - (i) a heritage item,
 - (ii) an Aboriginal object,
 - (iii) a building, work, relic or tree within a heritage conservation area,
- b. (b) altering a heritage item that is a building by making structural changes to its interior or by making changes to anything inside the item that is specified in Schedule 5 in relation to the item,
- c. (c) disturbing or excavating an archaeological site while knowing, or having reasonable cause to suspect, that the disturbance or excavation will or is likely to result in a relic being discovered, exposed, moved, damaged or destroyed,
- d. (d) disturbing or excavating an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,
- e. (e) erecting a building on land:
 - (i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area, or
 - (ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance,
- f. (f) subdividing land:
 - (i) on which a heritage item is located or that is within a heritage conservation area, or
 - (ii) on which an Aboriginal object is located or that is within an Aboriginal place of heritage significance.

In relation to Aboriginal heritage, Section 8 of the WWLEP 2010 states the consent authority must, before granting consent under this clause to the carrying out of development in an Aboriginal place of heritage significance:

- a. consider the effect of the proposed development on the heritage significance of the place and any Aboriginal object known or reasonably likely to be located at the place by means of an adequate investigation and assessment (which may involve consideration of a heritage impact statement), and
- b. notify the local Aboriginal communities, in writing or in such other manner as may be appropriate, about the application and take into consideration any response received within 28 days after the notice is sent.

Schedule 5 of the WWLEP 2010 provides a list of heritage items, conservation areas and archaeological sites within the Wagga Wagga LGA. A review of the list indicates there are no Aboriginal objects or places of heritage significance located within the study area.

Subject to development consent under Division 4.1 of Part 4 of the EP&A Act, the planning controls required by the WWLEP 2010 will not apply to the Project.

3.0 Aboriginal Community Consultation

Aboriginal community consultation acknowledges the right of Aboriginal people to be involved, through direct participation, on matters that directly affect their heritage. Involving Aboriginal people in all facets of the assessment process ensures that they are given adequate opportunity to share information about cultural values, and to actively participate in the development of appropriate management and/or mitigation measures. The successful identification, assessment and management of Aboriginal cultural heritage values are dependent on an inclusive and transparent consultation process.

Aboriginal community consultation for the current assessment was undertaken in accordance with OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents* (DECCW, 2010a) (Consultation Requirements). The results of the consultation process undertaken are detailed below. Associated correspondence is provided in Appendices B to H.

3.1 Stage 1 - Notification and Registration

The aim of Stage 1 of the Consultation Requirements is to identify, notify and register Aboriginal people who hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places in the study area.

3.1.1 Consultation with Regulatory Agencies

Section 4.1.2 of the Consultation Requirements stipulates that proponents are responsible for ascertaining, from reasonable sources of information, the names of Aboriginal people who may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places. Proponents are required to compile a list of Aboriginal people who may have an interest for the proposed study area and hold knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places by writing to:

- a. the relevant regional office of the NSW Office of Environment & Heritage (OEH);
- b. the relevant Local Aboriginal Land Council(s);
- c. the Registrar, Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 for a list of Aboriginal owners;
- d. the National Native Title Tribunal for a list of registered native title claimants, native title holders and registered Indigenous Land Use Agreements;
- e. Native Title Services Corporation Limited (NTSCORP Limited);
- f. The relevant local council(s); and
- g. The relevant catchment management authorities for contact details of any established Aboriginal reference group.

In accordance with this requirement, the following agencies were contacted via letter or email on 10 November 2017 requesting information on relevant Aboriginal persons and organisations (Appendix B):

- Office of Environment and Heritage;
- Wagga Wagga Local Aboriginal Land Council (Wagga LALC);
- Office of the Registrar, *Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983* (NSW);
- NTSCORP Limited;
- Wagga Wagga City Council; and
- South East Local Land Services (SE LLS).

Responses were received from four agencies and are attached as Appendix C:

- OEH responded on 14 November 2017 providing the contact details for seven groups that may have an interest in the development;

- Wagga Wagga City Council responded on 8 January 2017 indicating the Wagga LALC was the peak body representing Aboriginal people in the area;
- Office of Registrar responded on 21 November 2017 stating the study area does not have Registered Aboriginal Owners pursuant to Division 3 of the Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 (ALRA)' and suggesting we contact the Wagga LALC; and
- NTSCORP responded that their privacy guidelines restrict them from providing contact details to proponents.

3.1.2 Public Notification

Section 4.1.3 of the Consultation Requirements requires that, in addition to writing to the Aboriginal people identified by the agencies listed in Section 3.1.1, the proponent must also place a notice in the local newspaper circulating in the general location of the proposed project. The notification must outline the project and identify its location.

In accordance with this requirement, a public notice was placed in the Wagga Daily Advertiser on 14 November 2017 (Appendix D). The closing date for registration via this notice was 29 November 2017, which provided the necessary minimum 14-day period for expressions of interest.

One response to the notice was provided by Mark Saddler (Bundyi Aboriginal Cultural Knowledge) on 14 November 2017.

3.1.3 Invitations for Expressions of Interest

Section 4.1.3 of the Consultation Requirements requires that proponents must write to the Aboriginal people whose names were obtained through the regulatory agencies and the relevant Local Aboriginal Land Council(s) to notify them of the proposed project and invite them to register an interest in participating in a process of community consultation.

In accordance with this requirement, on 1 December 2017, a letter inviting expressions of interest and containing summary information on the project was sent to all Aboriginal persons and organisations identified by the regulatory agencies. A total of seven Aboriginal stakeholders were invited to register an interest in being consulted. No closing date for expressions of interest was issued and all stakeholders interested in the being consulted were included from this date to project finalisation.

A total of three organisations registered an interest in the assessment. Summary information on all RAPs, including registration dates, is provided in Table 1.

Table 1 Registered Aboriginal Parties

Organisation	Date of registration	Method	Contact Person
Bundyi Aboriginal Cultural Knowledge	14/11/2017	Email	Mark Saddler
Warrabinya Cultural Heritage and Assessment Group	26/11/2017	Email	Eddie Whyman
Yalmambirra	11/12/2017	Email	Yalmambirra

3.1.4 Notification of Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs)

Section 4.1.6 of the Consultation Requirements requires that the proponent make a record of the names of each Aboriginal person who registered an interest and provide a copy of that record, along with a copy of the EOI letter forwarded to the Aboriginal parties, to the relevant OEH regional office and LALC. Section 4.1.5 of the Consultation Requirements provides the opportunity for Aboriginal persons to withhold their details from being forwarded to these parties.

In accordance with these requirements, on 12 February 2018, a list of all RAPs that had not requested their details be withheld was forwarded to the relevant OEH regional office (Albury) and the Wagga Wagga LALC. A copy of the EOI letter sent out on 1 December 2017 and the newspaper advertisement was included in this correspondence (Appendix E).

3.2 Stage 2 - Presentation of Information about Project

The aim of Stage 2 of the Consultation Requirements is to provide RAPs with information about the scope of the proposed project and the proposed cultural heritage assessment process.

For the current assessment, presentation of information about the study area and proposed development was provided to RAPs as part of the registration of interest process detailed in Section 3.1.3. Basic information on the proponent and proposed development was included in the Expression of Interest (EOI) letter mailed on 1 December 2017.

3.3 Stage 3 – Gathering Information about Cultural Significance

The aim of Stage 3 of the Consultation Requirements is to facilitate a process whereby RAPs can:

- Contribute to culturally appropriate information gathering and the assessment methodology;
- Provide information that will enable the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places on the proposed study area to be determined; and
- To have input into the development of any cultural heritage management measures.

For current assessment, consultation with RAPs regarding the cultural heritage values of the study area included:

- A request with the draft assessment methodology for any initial comments regarding the Aboriginal cultural heritage values of the study area;
- Discussion of cultural heritage values during fieldwork; and
- The provision of a draft report to all RAPs for comment prior to finalisation.

3.3.1 Draft Assessment Methodology

Sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 of the Consultation Requirements require that the proponent present and/or provide the proposed methodology for the cultural heritage assessment to RAPs and that RAPs be given a minimum of 28 days to review and provide feedback on this methodology.

All RAPs for the current assessment were provided with a draft of AECOM's proposed assessment methodology as part of the EOI package sent out on 1 December 2017. RAPs were given a minimum of 28 days to review and provide feedback on this methodology.

No responses were received from RAPs relating to the draft methodology. No specific cultural heritage values relating to the study area were identified by RAP respondents.

3.3.2 Archaeological Survey

The following RAPs participated in the fieldwork component of this AACHIA:

Table 2 RAP field representatives by organisation

Registered Aboriginal Party	Field representative(s)
Bundyi Aboriginal Cultural Knowledge	Mark Saddler
Warrabinya Cultural Heritage and Assessment Group	Eddie Whyman, Brett Whyman
Yalmambirra	Yalmambirra

RAP field representatives involved in the visual inspection identified the following social or cultural values for the study area in conversation with AECOM archaeologists:

- Crests with granite outcrops would have been utilised for camping and as raw material sources by Aboriginal people travelling through the study area;
- Owing to generally poor visibility conditions, subsurface testing will be necessary to adequately characterise the Aboriginal archaeological record of the study area; and
- Quartz is a locally and regionally common rock type in terms of flaked stone tool technologies.

3.4 Stage 4 - Review of Draft Assessment Report

The aim of Stage 4 of the Consultation Requirements is to prepare and finalise an AACHIA with input from RAPs.

In accordance with Section 4.4.2 of the Consultation Requirements, on 22 February 2018 all RAPs were sent a draft of this AACHIA for review and comment. The specified closing date for comments was 22 March 2018, which provided the necessary minimum 28 day review period. Having received comments from only one RAP (Yalmambirra), phone call follow ups were made on 11 April 2018, and an emailed copy of the report was sent to RAPs who had not responded. However, no further comments were received by 15 May 2018.

Yalmambirra provided a list of 11 comments by email on 9 March 2018. These are reproduced below with AECOM's responses in italics. An original copy of Yalmambirra's comments and AECOM's responses are provided in Appendix F.

Yalmambirra (email 9 March 2018)

1. Table of Contents (1.4). Bold type/text. This is repeated on many sections of the Draft Report.

This is part of the AECOM report template.

2...Consistency of terminology (2.1.1). The use of both Aboriginal and Indigenous is confusing.

Agreed. Indigenous is only used in the Legislation section of the report where the legislation itself uses 'Indigenous'.

3...Plural v singular in relation to terminology (2.1.1...a). The use of the singular for the term 'traditional' implies that only one First Nations exists...there are many.

Cannot find reference to 'traditional' in Section 2.1.1. This is a legislation section so the terminology is defined by the legislation.

4...Consistency of spelling (2.1.2). There are inconsistency's in the spelling of Native Title.

Noted capitalisation in some places. Corrected

5...Incorrect spelling (Tables 1 and 2). The correct spelling is Yalmambirra.

Corrected

6...The boundaries of Wiradjuri (5.0). Wiradjuri country was not bounded by rivers with Wiradjuri Elders, past and present stating that Wiradjuri country extended further South than the Draft Report references allude to.

In order to provide a balanced look at this issue, it is suggested that the source of Wesson be utilized. Sue Wesson (2000), An historical atlas of the Aborigines of eastern Victoria and far south-eastern New South Wales. Monash Publications in Geography and Environmental Science. Number 53. Monash University, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, utilizes a number of sources such as Robinson (1840), Barber (1841), Lane (1859), Huon (1859), and Reid (1878).

Have reviewed Wesson (2000) and note that the author suggests there is evidence that the Murray River was not the southern boundary of the Wiradjuri and that they occupied both sides of the river. Report updated accordingly.

7...First Nation Spiritual Creators (5.0). The information as presented is misleading. Not all South-eastern groups believed that Baiame was their Creator. The Draft Report is incorrect here.

Noted and corrected.

8...Typing (6.1.4). The text is confusing. See lines 6 and 7.

Corrected

9...Consistency (6.3). There is a difference between a 'scarred' tree and a 'carved' tree. This inconsistency is not compatible with earlier section/s of the Draft Report.

Corrected

10...Plate 28 (Source AECOM 2008). The date is incorrect. This should be 2018.

Corrected

11...Inappropriateness of information (9.3.3 and 9.3.4). The Draft Report states that 21.2% is regarded as being 'insignificant' in relation to the impact on sites of the study region. I would argue very strongly that all sites are significant and impacting on any site is inappropriate and reckless in nature. The use of the term 'insignificant' is also at odds with the Draft Report's 'The Precautionary Principle.

There appears to be a misunderstanding here. The AACHIA states "the loss of these sites would constitute a moderate impact to the known open artefact resource of the region". However, the report further states that given the majority of land in the area has not been physically inspected for Aboriginal sites, this suggests the impact may not be as significant as it first appears (i.e., there are probably a number of previously unrecorded sites across the region). Nowhere does the report state that 21.2% is insignificant or that any site is insignificant. Nonetheless, will make a note in the report that you consider all sites significant and any impact is inappropriate and reckless.

3.5 Stage 4 – Updated Draft Report 1

As described in Section 1.3.1, in May 2018 the proposed transmission line corridor was revised with a section of the alignment shifted east into Lot 2 DP594679. Accordingly, this section of the transmission corridor was surveyed on 22 May 2018 with the results detailed in this report. A copy of the draft report was provided to all RAPs on 1 June 2018 with an accompanying letter outline the change and the results of the survey. RAPs were provided 14 days to provide comment on the change prior to report finalisation. No comments were received from RAPs on the changed report.

3.6 Stage 4 – Updated Draft Report 2

As described in Section 1.3, a final transmission line route through the southern section of the study area was selected in July 2018. The transmission line corridor was subsequently subjected to archaeological test excavation in August 2018. A notification was provided to OEH outlining the proposed test excavation on 30 July 2018 and all RAPs were contacted for participation. One RAP group participated in the test excavation program (Warrabinya Cultural Heritage and Assessment Group) over four days in August 2017. The results of the test excavation are discussed in Section 7.8. A copy of the updated report was provided to RAPs with an accompanying letter on Wednesday 15 August 2018.

4.0 Landscape Context

This section reviews the landscape context of the study area as a basis for predicting the character of past Aboriginal occupation within it and its associated archaeological record. Consideration of the landscape context of the study area is predicated on the now well established proposition that the nature and distribution of Aboriginal archaeological materials are closely connected to the environments in which they occur. Environmental variables such as topography, geology, hydrology and the composition of local floral and faunal communities will have played an important role in influencing how Aboriginal people moved within and utilised their respective Country. Amongst other things, these variables will have affected the availability of suitable campsites, drinking water, economic² plant and animal resources, and raw materials for the production of stone and organic implements. At the same time, an assessment of historical and contemporary land use activities, as well as geomorphic processes such as soil erosion and aggradation, is critical to understanding the formation and integrity of archaeological deposits, as well any assessments of Aboriginal archaeological sensitivity.

4.1 Physical Setting

The study area for this assessment, shown on Figure 2, comprises an irregularly shaped c.391 ha parcel of land located to the northeast of the Wagga Wagga suburb of Bomen. Registered as Lot 11 DP1130519 (part), Lot 2 DP590756 (part), part Lots 174 and 108 DP751405, Lots 109 and 110 DP751405, Lots 2 and 3 DP594679 (part), Lot 2 DP1228221 (part) and Lot 22 DP1085826 (part), land within the study area is currently, and was historically, used for cattle grazing and cropping.

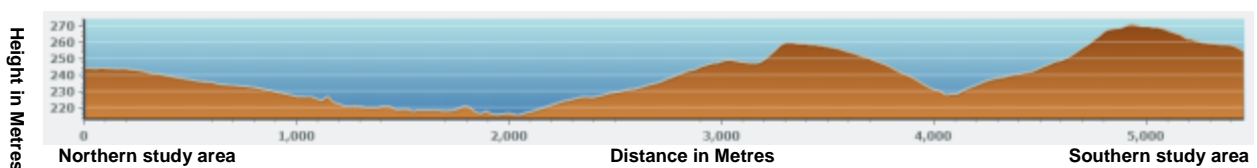
Reference to the Geographical Name Register (GNR) of NSW indicates that the study area falls wholly within the boundaries of City of Wagga Wagga LGA within the Parish of Eunanoreeny in the County of Clarendon. Surrounding suburbs include Shepherds to the north, North Wagga Wagga to the south, Eunanoreenya to the east and Cartwrights Hill to the west.

4.2 Topography

The study area lies within the physiographic region referred to by Chen & McKane (1996) as the 'Bomen Rises and Low Hills', an area comprising undulating rises, minor low hills and long lower slopes. Land within the northern study area forms part of a north-south grading gently inclined simple slope that slopes towards an unnamed 3rd order watercourse located to the east of the study area. In the central portion of the study area, the topography comprises the middle and lower slope portions of a N-S trending ridgeline with two of its crests located partially within the southern section of the study area.

Elevations across the study area range from 200 m AHD in the eastern section of the study area to 270 m AHD associated with central summit of the southernmost crest, providing a total local relief of 70 m (Figure 4). Following Speight (2009), a breakdown of the relative representation of morphological landform units within the study area is provided in Table 3. Identified landform units, meanwhile, are shown on Figure 5.

Figure 4 Elevation Profile



² I.e., edible and/or otherwise useful (e.g., medicine, clothing)

Table 3 Morphological landform units within the study area

Landform unit	Area (ha)	%
Simple slope	139.7	35.7
Lower	131.8	33.7
Middle	61.2	15.7
Upper	33.6	8.6
Crest	24.7	6.3
Total	391	100

4.3 Hydrology

The study area is located within the Murrumbidgee Catchment, a large (c. 84,000 km²) catchment in southern NSW encompassing the city of Canberra, as well as the urban centres of Wagga Wagga, Yass, Gundagai and Queanbeyan. The central and southern sections of the study area contain parts of several, unnamed ephemeral watercourses ranging in magnitude from 1st to 2nd order streams, following Strahler (1952), with the northern section containing no watercourses. Within the central section of the study area a 1st order ephemeral tributary is mapped as flowing to the southeast joining a larger 3rd order stream roughly 200 m east of the study area (Plate 1). In the southern section of the study area, portions of several 1st order and one 2nd order ephemeral tributaries likewise flow in south-easterly direction before joining the same 3rd order stream located outside the study area (Plate 2). This larger watercourse flows southward into the Murrumbidgee River c. 2.8 km to the south.



Plate 1 View south across the unnamed 1st order stream located in the central portion of the study area (Source: AECOM 2018)



Plate 2 View east across of 2nd order stream located within the southern portion of the study area (Source: AECOM 2018)

4.4 Geology

The Bomen area is characterised by undulating rises, minor low hills and long lower slopes overlying Silurian aged granites on rises and thick clay sequences on most sideslopes and in drainage depressions (Chen & McKane, 1996). Reference to the 1:100,000 Geological Map Sheet for Wagga Wagga and the Kyeamba Valley (Raymond, 1996) indicates that the surface geology of the study area has been mapped as Collinguille Granite (Sgc) of Silurian antiquity (Plate 3) characterised as strongly feldspar (i.e., containing colourless or pale-coloured crystals consisting of aluminosilicates of potassium, sodium, and calcium) (Plate 4), phyrlic (i.e., containing large crystals), containing mica (silicate minerals) and adamellite (also termed quartz monzonite).

Of particular note to the current assessment is the Bomen axe quarry and axe manufacturing site, located in the southern portion of the study area, on Lot 23 of DP 1085826 (Go Green Services, 2011; Navin Officer, 1998). Initially identified by Navin Officer (1998), this site provides evidence for the quarrying of a localised exposure of basalt cobbles associated with an unmapped basalt dyke or sill, as well on-site axe manufacture. Surface indications of the site, which is located on north-south trending ridgeline approximately 3 km north of the Murrumbidgee River, include approximately 500 artefacts spread across an area of c.150 x 70 m (10,500 m²), with recorded artefacts including cores, primary flakes, secondary flakes and axe preforms (Go Green Services, 2011: 32). Artefacts within the site occur in close spatial association with exposed basalt cobbles, which outcrop across an area of c.120 x 70 m (8,400 m²), exhibit a naturally rounded brown to red brown cortex with extensive iron oxide staining and range in size from 10 cm to 50 cm in maximum linear dimension. Smaller flaked materials within the site are reported as being concentrated along the crest of the ridgeline and as

having a distribution suggestive of the presence of several variously discrete and merged working floors (Go Green Services, 2011: 32).

Outside of the Bomen Axe quarry, stone suitable for flaked stone artefact manufacture is available in abundance across the study area in the form of surface scatters of angular, pebble to cobble-sized clasts of quartz derived from veins in the Collinguille Granite. Repeated historic ploughing across paddocks within the study area is a likely contributor to the spread of quartz across the site dislodging it from granite cobbles and boulders and fracturing it.



Plate 3 Exposed granite boulders in the central portion of the study area (Source: AECOM 2018)



Plate 4 Granite cobble with remnant quartz vein (Source: AECOM 2018)



Plate 5 Regularly identified quartz fragments within the study area (Source: AECOM 2018)

4.5 Soils

Soils within the study area have been mapped by Chen & McKane, (1996) as belonging to the East Bomen (eb) and Glenmornan (gl) soil landscapes. Soils of the East Bomen soil landscape, which cover the entire northern part of the study area and pockets of the southern study area, have been characterised as shallow to moderately deep (40-150 cm) red Dermosols on crests and ridges, deep (80-20 cm) brown Dermosols on slopes and in drainage lines. Dominant 'A' horizon soils comprise dark to dull red, sandy to clay loams with mildly acidic pH levels (pH 5.0 – 5.5). 'B' horizon soils are dominated by reddish light clay with pH levels ranging from mildly acidic (pH 6.0) to neutral (pH 6.5).

Soils of the Glenmornan soils landscape occupy parts of southern study area associated with elevated terrain and have been characterised as shallow to moderately deep (40-100 cm) red Kandosols. Dominant 'A' horizon soils comprise dark sandy clay loams with pH levels ranging from mildly acidic (pH 5.5) to neutral (pH 6.0). 'B' horizon soils are dominated by brown sandy clay loams with mildly acidic pH levels (pH 5.0 – 5.5).



Plate 6 Exposed red silty soil profile on contour bank (Source: AECOM 2018)

Figure 5 Landform & Hydrology

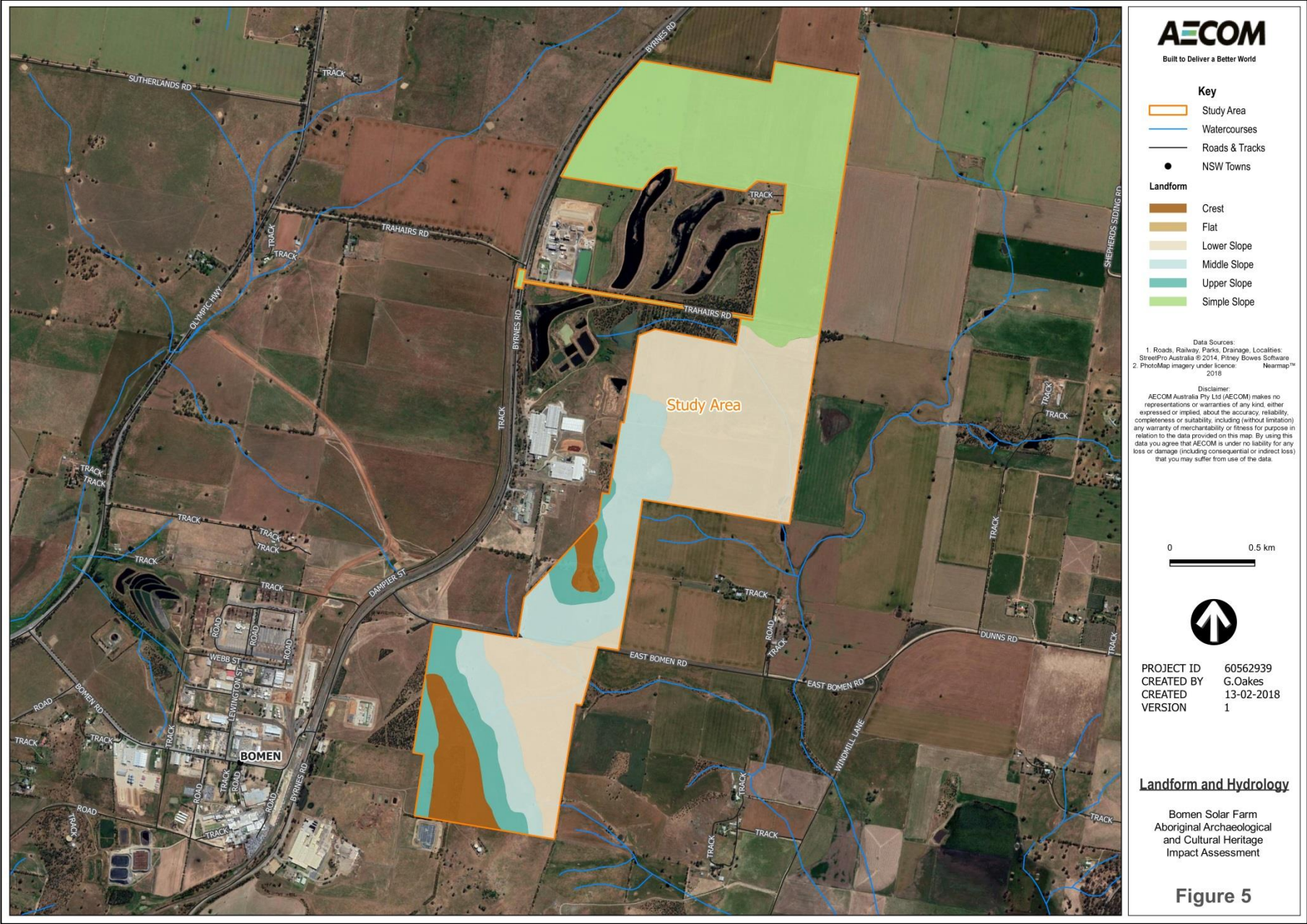
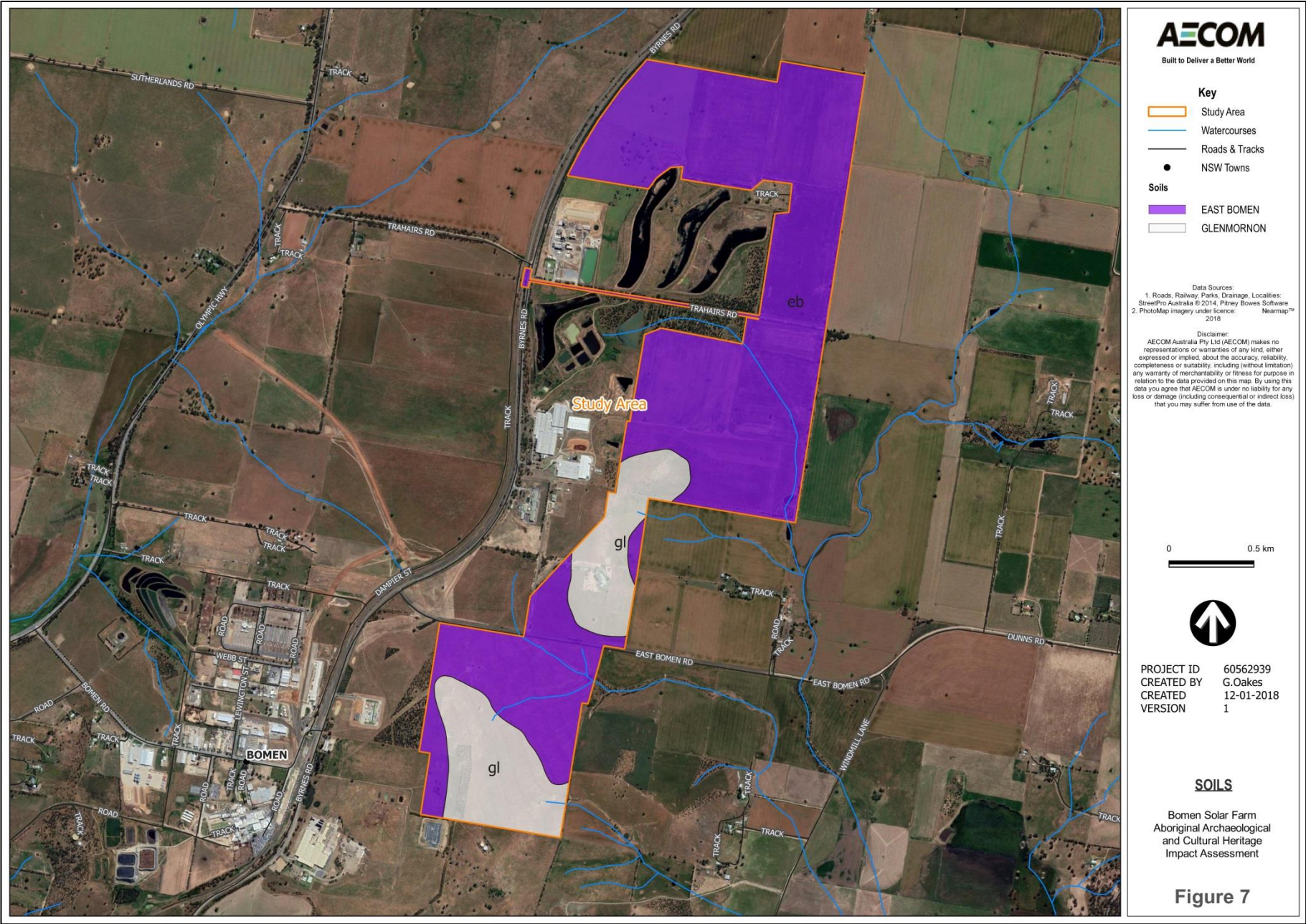


Figure 6 Geology



Figure 7 Soil Landscapes



4.6 Flora & Fauna

Native vegetation within the study area has been extensively modified as a result of agricultural and pastoral land use activities, with the overwhelming majority cleared historically for grazing and/or cropping. Vegetation today consists predominantly of exotic grassland with scattered paddock trees. Nonetheless, field observations and available reference materials suggest that the pre- and early-post European settlement native vegetation regime of the site would have consisted primarily white box, yellow box and grey box on gentle slopes, and red stringybark and red gum on rocky and steeper slopes (Chen & McKane, 1996:5).

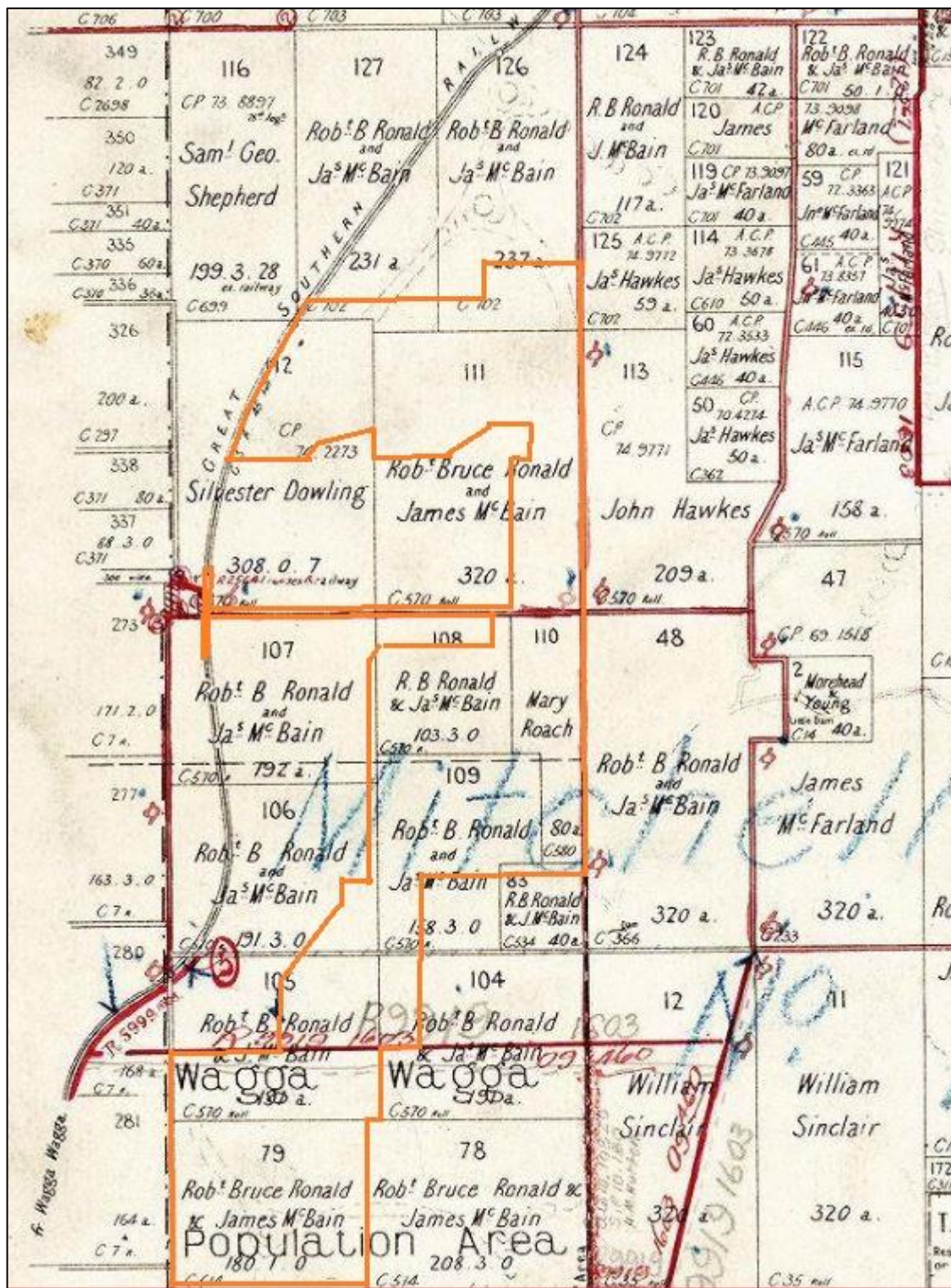
Historical clearance activities notwithstanding, it can be confidently asserted that the original vegetation communities of the study area and its environs will have supplied Aboriginal people camping within or travelling through the area with an extensive array of edible and otherwise useful plant species. Recorded native vegetation communities and locally occurring watercourses would likewise have supported a large and diverse range of economic terrestrial, aquatic and avian fauna.

4.7 Historical Context and Land Use

Explorers Charles Sturt and George Macleay were among the first Europeans to travel through the South West Slopes in the region of Wagga Wagga. Sturt's second expedition, taking place in 1829-30, traced the Murrumbidgee River to its junction with the Murray River and onto the mouth of the Murray at Lake Alexandrina (Sherry, 1999). The area was reported to have good pasture, particularly along the floodplains of the Murrumbidgee River. The first recorded settler in the Wagga Wagga region was Charles Tompson, a convict who arrived in the colony in 1804 and settled on the northern side of the river in 1832. Tompson, established the "Eunonyhareenyha" station on the northern bank of the Murrumbidgee River, east of central Wagga Wagga where he was known to use local Wiradjuri as labour (Montgomery, 2010). Within 15 years pastoralists, primarily running sheep and cattle, occupied most of the river frontages on the Murrumbidgee River. The village of Wagga Wagga was established in 1847 with the bridge over the Murrumbidgee River constructed in 1859 (Sherry, 1999).

Bomen is a northern suburb of Wagga Wagga, and contains a railway station on the Main Southern Line. Early Twentieth Century parish maps for the Parish of Eunanoreenya indicate that early landowners within the study area were Rob and Bruce Ronald and James McBain who together owned a significant portion of study area in the Nineteenth Century alongside Silvester Dowling who owned a small portion in the northwest (Figure 8).

Figure 8 Eunanoreeny Parish map (study area in orange) (source: Department of Lands)



Landuse within the study area from this early settlement period until today has focussed on cattle/sheep grazing and limited cropping. Historical aerals provide a framework for assessing the nature and extent of previous land disturbance across the study area. Examination of aerals from 1966 (Figure 9), 1971 (Figure 10), 1980 (Figure 11), 1990 (Figure 12), 1997 (Figure 13), 2003 (Figure 14), 2009 (Figure 15), provided below, attest to a range of land use activities and associated ground surface impacts across the site including:

- Extensive native vegetation clearance prior to 1966;
- Pastoral activities, including livestock grazing, fencing and the construction of a farm dams and access tracks prior to 1966;
- Construction of additional dams across the area post 1966 to 1990;
- Ploughing across the majority of the study area from 1971 to present;
- Excavation of large contour drains and dams across the southern section of the study area c.1990;
- Earthworks associated with the adjacent industrial development in the northern study area c.1997;
- Construction of an semi-industrial office facility including driveway in the centre of the study area c.1997;
- Heavy ploughing in the southwestern study area c.1997;
- Tree planting in the southwestern study area c.1997;
- Earthworks associated with the 1st and 2nd ephemeral drainage lines in the southern study area c.2003;
- Installation of a transmission line across the southern portion of the study area c. 1971; and
- Creekline erosions in areas adjacent to creeklines from 1966 to the present.

A disturbance map combining these various ground surface impacts in provided as Figure 16. Levels of disturbance are defined as:

- **High** - Severe disturbance to natural soil profiles including complete-to-near complete topsoil loss through erosion, earthworks, buildings, vehicle tracks and dams;
- **Moderate** - Cleared and/or grazed at some time, with ploughing also demonstrated; and
- **Low** - Cleared and/or grazed at some time, but apparently never ploughed.

Figure 9 1966 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)



Figure 10 1971 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)



Figure 11 1980 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW).

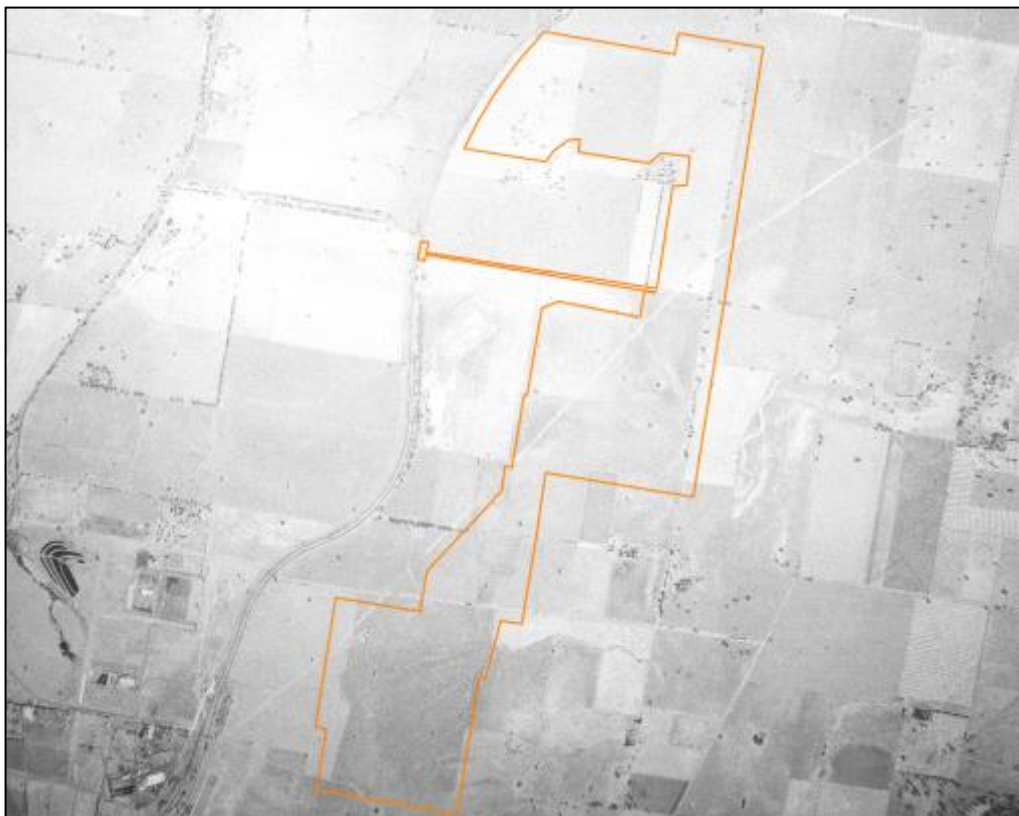


Figure 12 1990 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)



Figure 13 1997 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)

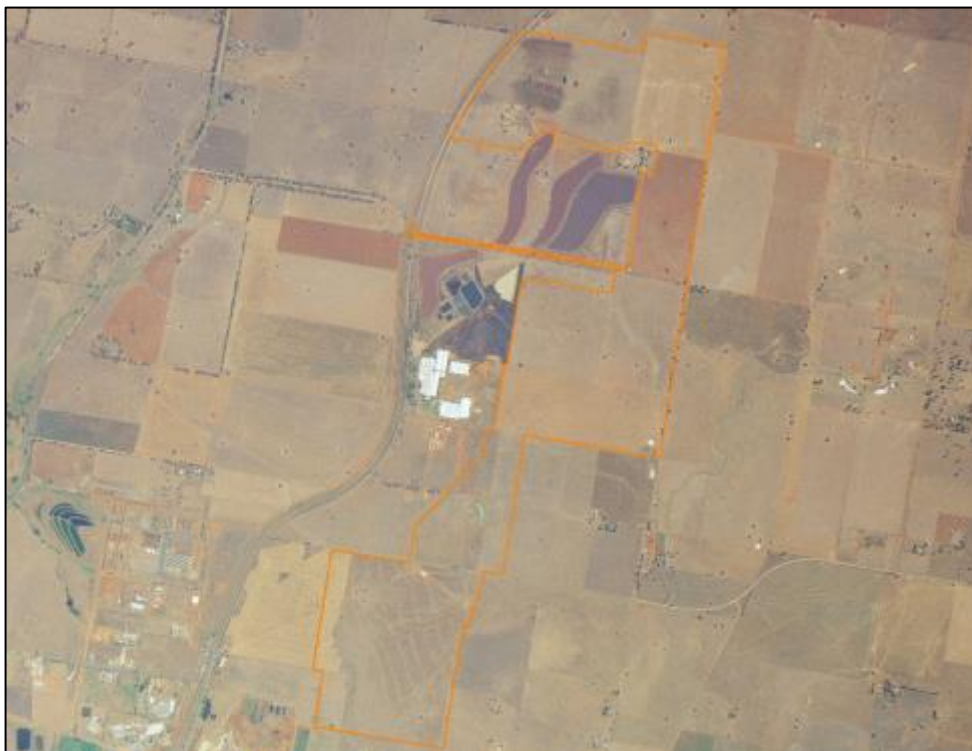


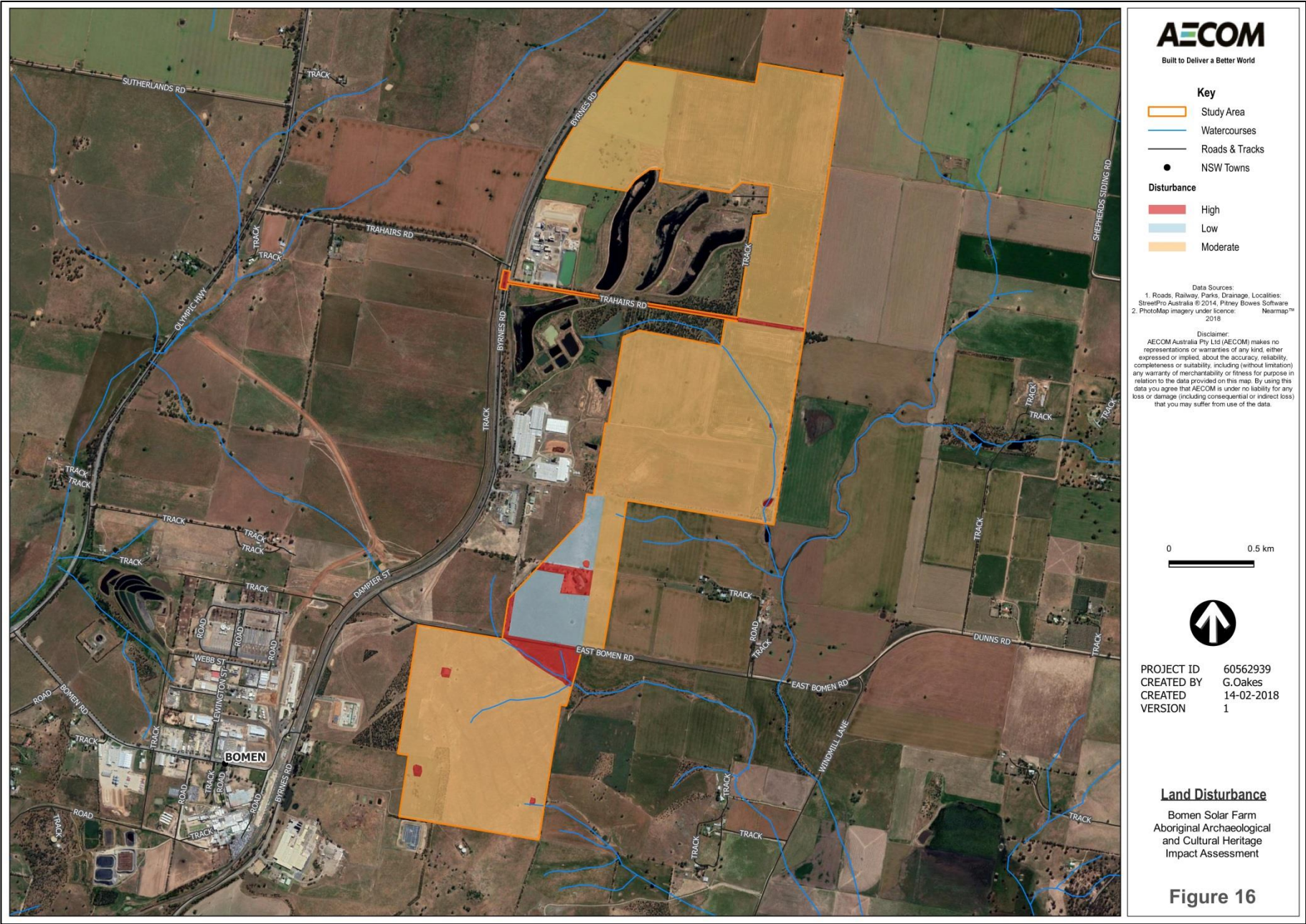
Figure 14 2003 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)



Figure 15 2009 aerial photograph of the study area (Source: Land & Property Information NSW)



Figure 16 Land Disturbance



4.8 Key Observations

Key observations to be drawn from a review of the existing environment of the study area are as follows:

- The study area lies within the physiographic region referred to by Chen & McKane (1996) as the 'Bomen Rises and Low Hills', an area comprising undulating rises, minor low hills and long lower slopes.
- The central and southern sections of the study area contain parts of several, unnamed ephemeral watercourses ranging in magnitude from 1st to 2nd order streams, following Strahler (1952), with the northern section containing no watercourses.
- The Bomen area is characterised by undulating rises, minor low hills and long lower slopes overlying Silurian aged granites on rises and thick clay sequences on most sideslopes and in drainage depressions (Chen & McKane, 1996). Reference to the 1:100,000 Geological Map Sheet for Wagga Wagga and the Kyeamba Valley (Raymond, 1996) indicates that the surface geology of the study area has been mapped as Collinguiellie Granite (Sgc) of Silurian antiquity characterised as strongly feldspar (i.e., containing colourless or pale-coloured crystals consisting of aluminosilicates of potassium, sodium, and calcium), phyrlic (i.e., containing large crystals), containing mica (silicate minerals) and adamellite (also termed quartz monzonite).
- Outside of the Bomen Axe quarry, stone suitable for flaked stone artefact manufacture is available in abundance across the study area in the form of surface scatters of angular, pebble to cobble-sized clasts of quartz derived from veins in the Collinguiellie Granite. Repeated historic ploughing across paddocks within the study area is a likely contributor to the spread of quartz across the site dislodging it from granite cobbles and boulders and fracturing it.
- Prior to European settlement, the floral and faunal resources of the study area and environs will have been sufficient to facilitate intensive and/or repeated occupation by Aboriginal people.
- Examination of historical aerial imagery for the study area indicates a range of historical land use activities and associated ground surface impacts. Major activities/impacts include native vegetation clearance, the construction of farm dams, erosion and ploughing. However, the majority of land within the study area retains moderate integrity.

5.0 Ethnohistoric Context

The study area falls within the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri-speaking peoples, the largest Aboriginal language group in NSW with a total area estimated to have covered over 60,000 square kilometres, stretching from Lithgow in the east, to Hay in the west, north to Nyngan and south to Albury and the Murray River (Clayton & Barlow 1997; Hosking & McNicol 1993). However there is some evidence to suggest that the Murray River was not the southern boundary of the Wiradjuri and that Wiradjuri occupied both sides of the river (Wesson, 2000:58). The name '*Wiradjuri*' comes from two Wiradjuri words: 'Juray' meaning 'having' and 'Wirraay' meaning 'no', translating into 'the people who have the word wirraay for saying no' (Clayton & Barlow 1997; Hosking & McNicol 1993).

It is extremely difficult to estimate the exact population of the Wiradjuri nation at the time of European contact. Population estimates range from Coe's (1986) estimate of 12,000 to Clayton's (1997) of 100,000 people. Clayton's argument for the larger population estimate is based on the considerable food resources available within Wiradjuri country, a factor which certainly played a significant role in limiting the upper reaches of the population. Arguably, the population of the Wiradjuri nation is likely to have fallen anywhere between the above range and fluctuated as a result of changing environmental factors such as long term temperature variations. The small pox epidemic which decimated Aboriginal communities around Sydney in 1789 as a result of European settlement must also be factored into any population estimates.

According to Clayton and Barlow (1997), the Wiradjuri are thought to have been divided into thirty separate family groups, scattered throughout the area and with only a few population concentrations (Spennemann, 2015:11). Semi-nomadic, the Wiradjuri moved their camps throughout their range of about 40 km in radius according to the availability of food resources throughout the seasons (A. McDonald 1993). Andrews (1920:35) explained that the Wiradjuri people "usually chose a cleared space for their camps, in the neighbourhood of water, as fish and birds were their principal articles of food" and "although these camps must have been continuously used for long periods by large numbers, but little trace is left" (Andrews, 1920:35). In 1844, George Augustus Robinson counted 50 huts with about 250 inhabitants while travelling through the Albury area (Robinson, n.d.). Ethnographic evidence suggests that the Wiradjuri are likely to have employed two types of shelters. Small huts built from sheets of bark from surrounding gums, branches and bushes. En route to Albury in 1844, George Augustus Robinson noted a "large camp of natives in vicinity of crossing place" (Robinson, n.d). Robinson described the huts as a 'cross beam supported by two Y-shaped branches planted into the ground with sheets of bark hooked over the beam to provide a one-sided shelter'. The extent to which these shelter types were used is uncertain; however, it would be dependent upon the availability of both the materials for building huts and access to rockshelters (which are more commonly found at the eastern extent of Wiradjuri territory). Camp sites would often be some distance back from rivers or creeks, under trees and close to firewood (A. McDonald 1993).

The first recorded contact between Wiradjuri and Europeans in the Wagga Wagga area was between Captain Charles Sturt in 1829-30 travelling from Sydney to the Murrumbidgee River passing through the site of Wagga and a party of Wiradjuri men (Montgomery, 2010). Sturt (1833) describes his interaction with the party, writing the following:

"Although the fires of the natives had been frequent upon the river, none had, as yet, ventured to approach us, in consequence of some misunderstanding that had taken place between them and Mr. Stuckey's stockmen. Mr. Roberts' stockmen, however, brought a man and boy to us at this place in the afternoon, but I could not persuade them to accompany us on our journey – neither could I, although my native boy understood them perfectly, gain any particular information from them" (Sturt, 1833, p. 149).

Later Sturt's party was joined by two Wiradjuri men who later became known to the party by the names of Peter and Jemmie, who acted as their guides (Montgomery, 2010).

Large meetings of separate Wiradjuri groups were called Burbungs (Spennemann, 2015:11). Such meetings were held for major ceremonies, particularly initiations, and to deal with important matters of business between clans. The last recorded Burbung was held in southern Wiradjuri country in 1878 near Darling Point (Clayton and Barlow, 1997). The presence of ceremonial sites can be inferred based on historical accounts of corroborees in the wider area.

Available food resources in Wiradjuri country consisted of aquatic foods such as perch, Murray cod, shellfish, frogs and yabbies. Such foods would have been abundant in interior lake systems until around 26,000 years ago when lakes throughout the country began to dry out as a result of increased temperatures. Wiradjuri diet would have also included terrestrial fauna such as lizards, wallabies, and emu eggs. Vegetable foods such as edible grass seeds that were cut, dried, threshed, and ground with heavy grindstones, were also consumed. William Hovell noted in 1842 that “[i]n all the creeks [sic] there are Mussels, which the Natives get, by diving for, we always find the Shells, where they have had their fires”. Andrews, 1920: 22) in describing Mungabareena, noted that it was “...the usual meeting place of the various tribes when on their annual visits to the mountains in search of the “bogong” or “bugong moths”.

The material culture of the Wiradjuri consisted of a wide variety of hunting implements including wooden spears, boomerangs, fishing hooks, clubs and shields. Such hunting tools were common throughout south-eastern Australia (Attenbrow 2010). Spears were often tipped or barbed with small stone points knapped from available stone material. Wiradjuri people also employed nets and traps for fishing (Clayton and Barlow 1997). Canoes were widely used for fishing and were cut from the bark of yellow gums as were wooden dishes and shields.

During winter months, it was common for fur cloaks made from possum and kangaroo skins to be worn (McDonald 1993). These were made by rubbing the skins with a smooth heavy stone after they were scraped clean and dried, and stitching large numbers together (Clayton and Barlow 1997).

The Murrumbidgee River would have represented a key resource for Wiradjuri people, providing exploitable food supplies such as mussels, fishes, water birds and turtles. While these could be collected or caught, an individual approach would not have supplied sufficient volumes of food to sustain a larger population in the event of a ceremonial gathering.

In regards to spiritual beliefs, as Attenbrow (2010) notes, commonly held beliefs in southeastern Australia include the existence of a supreme creative being. For some of the Wiradjuri, as it was for other groups in southeastern Australia, the ancestral spiritual being Baiame (also spelt Baiami), was the great creator, though other groups in the region may have had differing beliefs (Yalmambirra 2018, pers. comm., 9 March 2018). Baiame played an important role in the life of young men and women of the Wiradjuri, and was responsible for the initiation of spiritual leaders. Baiame was believed to be present at Burbungs, where he was honoured and celebrated through the telling of creation stories.

6.0 Archaeological Context

This section describes the archaeological context of the study area on a regional and local scale. Archaeological data of relevance to this area, including the results of previous archaeological investigations within and surrounding the study area, are reviewed in order to contextualise the results of the current assessment.

6.1 Regional Context

Available archaeological data for the South Western Slopes Bioregion (SWSB) and its immediate environs³ suggest that Aboriginal people have likely occupied the SWSB since the late Pleistocene, with radiometric dates from the Lake Urana burial site on the eastern margin of the Riverine Plain, for example, indicating a 20 to 30 kyr age range for this site (Page et al., 1994). Compared with some other adjoining bioregions (e.g., the Sydney Basin and Riverina Bioregions), the Aboriginal archaeological record of the SWSB has seen only limited investigation, a product of comparatively minor development pressures and academic research interest. Nonetheless, recent decades have seen hundreds of Aboriginal archaeological investigations incorporating survey and/or excavations carried out across the SWSB, with the overwhelming majority occurring in development-impact contexts. Collectively, these investigations have revealed a rich and diverse record of past Aboriginal occupation, with thousands of Aboriginal archaeological sites now registered on the AHIMS database and Victorian Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Register and Information System (ACHRIS). While a detailed review of the Aboriginal archaeology of the SWSB is beyond the scope of this report, some key investigation themes are detailed in brief below.

6.1.1 Open Artefact Sites: Distribution & Contents

Surface and subsurface distributions of stone artefacts, variously referred to as open artefact sites, open sites and open campsites are the most common and widely distributed form of Aboriginal archaeological site across the SWSB. Other site types, such as rockshelters, shell middens, burials, fish traps, earth mounds, scarred trees, carved trees, quarries, grinding grooves and stone arrangements have also been identified but are comparatively rare. Accordingly, open artefact sites remain the most intensively investigated component of the Aboriginal archaeological record of the SWSB, with site distribution, geomorphology and the technology of associated flaked stone artefact assemblages, in particular, comprising key research topics (see, in particular, AECOM, 2010; English & Gay, 1995; Kelly, 1980; Kelly & Pollock, 2005; Knight, 2001; Long & Associates, 2010; Officer et al., 1998; OzArk, 2004, 2012; Pardoe, 2009a, 2009b; Paton, 1994; Pearson, 1981; Silcox, 1987a, 1987b; Witter, 1980, 1990).

Existing archaeological survey data for the SWSB indicate a strong trend for the presence of open artefact sites on landform elements adjacent to creeks, rivers and lakes (e.g., source-bordering dunes, creek flats, terraces, lower slopes and spur crests). Although this distribution pattern can be attributed in part to geomorphic dynamics and archaeological sampling bias, with fluvial erosion activity along watercourses, for example, resulting in higher levels of surface visibility and concentrated survey effort, an occupational emphasis on linear and area-based water features is supported by the results of several subsurface investigations (e.g., AECOM, 2016; Long & Associates, 2010; Kelly, 1980; Officer et al., 1998; OzArk, 2004; Pardoe, 2009a; Paton, 1994). Together with available survey data, the results of these investigations have demonstrated that assemblage size and complexity tend to vary significantly in relation to the landscape variables of landform and water permanency, with larger, more complex⁴ assemblages occurring on landform elements adjacent to regionally and locally significant watercourses (e.g., the Murrumbidgee, Murray, Lachlan and Macquarie Rivers), as well as lakes (e.g., Lake Cowal). Outside of these contexts, surface and subsurface artefact distributions have typically been found to be sparse and discontinuous and are often referred to as 'background scatter', being "artefactual material which is insufficient in number or in association with other material to suggest focussed activity in a particular location" (Douglas and McDonald, 1993).

³ I.e., the easternmost portion of the Riverina Bioregion and the northwestern portion of the Sydney Basin Bioregion, around Mudgee and Ulan.

⁴ Those containing a wider variety of raw materials and technological types and/or higher mean artefact densities.

Flaked stone artefacts dominate archaeological finds assemblages from investigated open artefact sites across the SWSB. Other stone artefacts, such as complete and broken grindstones, anvils, hammerstones and edge-ground hatchet heads⁵ have also been recorded though comparatively infrequently. Faunal remains have likewise proven elusive (but see Witter (1978) for an example). Associated archaeological features, meanwhile, have included knapping floors⁶, hearths and ground ovens, with knapping floors comprising activity areas “where primacy was given the systematic reduction of stone, with or without additional activities being carried out” (White, 1997: 8). Where identified, hearths and ground ovens have taken the form of surface or subsurface concentrations of burnt clay and/or charcoal or heat retainers (for examples see Bell, 2002; Pardoe, 2009b; Witter, 1980).

6.1.2 Flaked Stone Artefact Technology

Virtually indestructible, flaked stone artefacts are a ubiquitous element of the Aboriginal archaeological record of the SWSB and, as such, have assumed a prominent position in archaeological reconstructions of past Aboriginal land use across this region. Studies of excavated and surface collected stone artefact assemblages to date have ranged from basic descriptive accounts of assemblage composition⁷ to detailed attribute analyses. Notable excavated and surface collected assemblages include those recovered from sites, PADs and landscapes investigated by Officer *et al.* (1998), AECOM (2016, in prep), Andrew Long & Associates (2010), Ozark (2004, 2012), Kelly (1980), Silcox (1987a, 1987b), Witter (1978, 2004), Cane (1995) and Pardoe (2009a, 2009b).

Available technological and typological data for surface collected and excavated flaked stone artefact assemblages from the SWSB suggest that the overwhelming majority of these assemblages belong to what is known as the ‘Australian small-tool tradition’, a term coined by Gould (1969) to describe what was then thought to be the first appearance, in the mid-Holocene⁸, of a new suite of flaked stone tool forms in the Aboriginal archaeological record of Australia, including backed artefacts, adzes and points (both unifacially and bifacially flaked). Complex, hierarchically-organised reduction sequences associated with the production of these tools contrast markedly with the simple sequences of earlier periods (Moore, 2011). Tools of the Australian small-tool tradition, it has been suggested, formed part of a portable, standardised and multifunctional tool kit aimed specifically at risk reduction (Hiscock, 1994, 2002, 2006). Stone artefact assemblages from late Pleistocene and early Holocene contexts, in contrast, are described by archaeologists as belonging to the ‘Australian core tool and scraper tradition’, a term first used by Bowler *et al.* (1970) to describe the Pleistocene assemblages recovered from Lake Mungo in western New South Wales. Bowler *et al.* (1970) saw the main components of these assemblages - core tools, steep-edged scrapers and flat scrapers - as characteristic of early Australian Aboriginal assemblages and as being of a distinctly different character to those associated with the preceding small-tool tradition.

In southeastern Australia, the Australian ‘small-tool’ and ‘core tool and scraper’ traditions are most commonly described in terms of McCarthy’s (1967) Eastern Regional Sequence (ERS) of stone tool assemblages, with ‘Capertian’ assemblages assigned to the latter tradition and ‘Bondaian’ assemblages, the former. Based on appreciable changes in the composition of chipped stone artefact assemblages over time, the ERS hypothesises a three phase sequence of ‘Capertian’ (earliest), ‘Bondaian’ and ‘Eloueran’ (most recent) assemblages and was developed on the basis of McCarthy’s (1948, 1964) pioneering analyses of stratified flaked stone assemblages from the Lapstone Creek rockshelter, on the lower slopes of the Blue Mountains eastern escarpment, and the Capertee 3 rockshelter in the Capertee Valley north of Lithgow. At present, the most widely cited characterisation of the ERS is that of a four-phase sequence beginning with the Pre-Bondaian (McCarthy’s Capertian) and moving successively through the Early, Middle and Late phases of the Bondaian, the last of which equates to McCarthy’s (1967) Eloueran phase. The tripartite division of the Bondaian is based principally on the presence/absence and relative abundance of backed artefacts (Attenbrow, 2010: 101). However, other factors, such as changes in the abundance of bipolar artefacts and different stone materials, as well as the presence/absence of ground implements are also relevant.

⁵ Note that some hatchet-heads were manufactured on unifacially or bifacially-flaked blanks

⁶ Note that these features have also been referred to as ‘flaking floors’ and ‘workshops’.

⁷ I.e., with respect to the relative representation of different artefact types and raw materials

⁸ More recent research into the chronology of backed artefacts and points in Australia (e.g., Hiscock & Attenbrow 1998, 2004; Hiscock 1993b) has demonstrated a long history of production and use for these implement types, with both types now known to have been produced, albeit in small numbers, in the early Holocene and likely in the late Pleistocene as well.

Flaked stone artefact assemblages from excavated and surface collected/recorded open artefact sites across the SWSB attest to the exploitation of a diverse range of lithic raw materials, with a degree of sub-regional variability in raw material use also apparent (see, for example, Cane, 1995; Pardoe, 2009b). However, as a general observation, artefacts manufactured out of quartz - both milky and crystal - overwhelmingly dominate the region's existing stone artefact record. Other, less commonly exploited raw materials represented in excavated and surface collected/recorded assemblages include materials such as silcrete, quartzite, chert, chalcedony, silicified tuff, chalcedony and fine-to-coarse-grained volcanics (e.g., rhyolite and basalt). Alongside quartz, these materials occur variously in a number of geological formations and units across the SWSB. Notably, cortical data for analysed flaked stone artefact assemblages indicate the exploitation of both primary (i.e., outcrop) and secondary (i.e., fluvial gravel deposits) raw material sources.

To date, procurement evidence at documented Aboriginal quarry sites across the SWSB has consisted of surface scatters of flaked stone artefacts in direct spatial association with naturally-occurring exposures of lithic raw materials (e.g., Brayshaw, 1987; Go Green Services, 2011; Smith, 1987). Quarries with topographic indicators of 'open cut' mining activities, such as localised circular/semi-circular depressions or trenches (cf. Binns & McBryde, 1972; Jones & White, 1988; McBryde, 1973, 1984), have yet to be identified. Of particular note to the current assessment is the Bomen axe quarry and axe manufacturing site, located in the southern portion of the study area, on Lot 23 of DP 1085826 (Go Green Services, 2011; Navin Officer, 1998). Initially identified by Navin Officer (1998), this site provides evidence for the quarrying of a localised exposure of basalt cobbles associated with an unmapped basalt dyke or sill, as well on-site axe manufacture. Surface indications of the site, which is located on north-south trending ridgeline approximately 3 km north of the Murrumbidgee River, include approximately 500 artefacts spread across an area of c.150 x 70 m (10,500 m²), with recorded artefacts including cores, primary flakes, secondary flakes and axe preforms (Go Green Services, 2011: 32). Artefacts within the site occur in close spatial association with exposed basalt cobbles, which outcrop across an area of c.120 x 70 m (8,400 m²), exhibit a naturally rounded brown to red brown cortex with extensive iron oxide staining and range in size from 10 cm to 50 cm in maximum linear dimension. Smaller flaked materials within the site are reported as being concentrated along the crest of the ridgeline and as having a distribution suggestive of the presence of several variously discrete and merged working floors ((Go Green Services, 2011: 32).

In contrast to the adjoining Sydney Basin and Southeastern Highlands Bioregions, existing analyses of excavated flaked stone artefact assemblages from the SWSB have largely omitted any consideration of the issue of diachronic changes in lithic raw material use, a product of generally small assemblage sizes and a lack of associated radiometric dates. To date, the only notable assessment of this issue was undertaken by OzArk (2004) as part of their analysis of a sizeable lithic assemblage (n = 2,484) recovered from a source-bordering sand dune adjacent to the Cudgegong River, west of the township of Gulgong, in the northernmost portion of the SWSB. While quartz was the dominant raw material in this assemblage, accounting for 79.4% of the assemblage by count, analysis of the vertical distribution of raw materials within the sand body at this location revealed relatively higher frequencies of 'silicified tuff / FGS' in deeper spits (OzArk, 2004: 76, Fig. 24).

While located outside of the SWSB, excavated assemblages from rockshelter sites located in close proximity to the northeastern boundary of this region (e.g., Bobadeen 1 (Moore, 1970); Botobolar 5 (Pearson, 1981); SG5 (White, 2001)) have likewise demonstrated change over time in the relative importance of different raw materials, namely, quartz and fine-grained siliceous materials (i.e., chert, silicified tuff and FGS). At Bobadeen 1 and Botobolar 5, low relative frequencies of quartz in the deepest or oldest spits were observed to give way to higher frequencies that subsequently declined again over time, albeit gradually (see OzArk, 2004: 76, Fig. 24). A different pattern, meanwhile, was apparent for the SG5 rockshelter assemblage, with quartz dominant in the site's bottom three (i.e., Spits 7-10) and upper four (i.e., Spits 1-4) spits, potentially of Early Bondaian and Late Bondaian association respectively, and 'chert'⁹ dominant in Spits 5-6, potentially of Middle Bondaian association.

In the Southeastern Highlands, archaeological considerations of change over time in raw material usage to date have focused on change over the course of the mid-to-late Holocene (e.g., Flood, 1980; Hughes et al., 2014; but see Flood et al., 1987 for a longer term perspective). As recently highlighted

⁹ Note that White (2001: 22) used the term 'chert' as a "very wide ranging term" for fine-grained siliceous materials, including chert and silicified tuff.

by Hughes et al. (2014), several excavated sites from across this region, which borders the SWSB to the east, have yielded flaked stone artefact assemblages that document a change from 'early' silcrete or chert-dominated assemblages with moderate to high frequencies of backed artefacts and low frequencies of bipolar artefacts to 'later' quartz-dominated assemblages with high proportions of bipolar artefacts and few backed artefacts. At Nardoo, near Lake George, and Yankee Hat Shelter 2, in the Namadgi National Park, Flood (1980) placed the transition between these distinctive 'industries' as occurring about 900 cal. BP. At Hanging Rockshelter Shelter 1, also in the Namadgi National Park, the transition was suggested to have occurred even later, at around 500-300 cal. BP (Flood, 1980). Packard (1986), in summarising the results of Jones and Allen's 1983 investigation of the 'Butmaroo 1' site, southeast of Lake George, cites a date range of 500-1,000 BP for the site's upper quartz-dominant assemblage and a range of 3,000-4000 BP for an underlying assemblage "of silcrete and quartz artefacts with backed blades made on both raw materials". More recently, Hughes et al. (2014: 30-31) cited a minimum age of "2,400 ya" for the 'early' silcrete and backed artefact-rich / bipolar-poor assemblage recovered from the eastern ridge of the 'WE-1' site, located on the Woolshed Embankment at the northern end of Lake George. A quartz and bipolar-rich 'later' assemblage recovered from the western ridge, in contrast, was argued to post-date 1300 cal. BP (Hughes et al., 2014: 31).

Backed artefacts, scrapers and cores dominate the "formed" components of dated and undated Bondaian stone artefact assemblages from the SWSB. Other implements types, such as unifacially and bifacially-flaked pebble tools (i.e., 'choppers'), notched flakes, edge-ground hatchet heads, points, burins and miscellaneous retouched flakes, have also been recorded, albeit relatively infrequently. Excavated and surface collected / recorded assemblages of backed artefact assemblages from the region include the main three categories of this implement type, namely, Bondi points, geometric microliths and elouera. Scrapers, meanwhile, have been identified in a wide range of shapes and sizes. Recovered cores indicate the use of both freehand percussion and bipolar reduction, with cores flaked via freehand percussion indicating the application of a variety of core reduction methods.

6.1.3 Quartz Flaking: Problems of Artefact & Site Identification

As highlighted in Section 6.1.2, artefacts manufactured out of quartz dominate the existing open artefact site record of the SWSB, with other lithic raw materials, such as chert, quartzite and silcrete, typically comprising only minor components of excavated and surface collected / recorded assemblages. Despite its ubiquity, as a raw material for the production of stone artefacts, quartz has and continues to pose a number of analytical and interpretive challenges for archaeologists working in the SWSB, challenges faced and discussed at length by numerous other Australian and international researchers working in quartz-rich environments (e.g., Dickson, 1977; Driscoll, 2011; Hiscock, 1982; Holdaway & Stern, 2004; Knight, 1991; Moore, 1997, 2000; Tallavaara et al., 2010). While Aboriginal knappers in the SWSB routinely utilised quartz for flaked stone tool production, the internal characteristics of this material are such that the patterned conchoidal features used by archaeologists to identify Aboriginal quartz artefacts are often poorly expressed, making positive site identification difficult and hampering efforts to draw robust behavioural inferences from the analysis of predominantly small, quartz-dominated assemblages (Witter, 2004).

Moore (1997: 270), like many other Australian researchers, has argued that sorting culturally modified quartz items from naturally-fractured ones, is a "very difficult" task. Building on early replicative and archaeological studies by researchers such as Dickson (1977), Hiscock (1982) and Knight (1991), the results of Moore's (1997) experimental study of Aboriginal quartz reduction, a study "implemented as a preliminary attempt to define characteristics that can be used to differentiate quartz debris produced exclusively by human action from quartz debris produced by both natural (modern) human action" (Moore 1997: 271), are of particular relevance to the SWSB and current assessment.

Prior to Moore's study (1997), the identification and classification of quartz artefacts in Australian lithic studies had rarely been examined in detail. As highlighted by Moore (1997: 272-3), before this time, the most common approach to identifying quartz flakes in potential Aboriginal assemblages involved searching for the same attributes used to identify flakes in other raw materials, with two of the most commonly cited attributes being a striking platform and bulb of percussion. Dickson (1977: 110), for example, identified quartz flakes in his replicated assemblage as those that met "the usual [conchoidal] specifications". Similarly, Bird (1995: 18), in his analysis of the flaked stone assemblage recovered from Mount Talbot 1 rockshelter in the Southern Wimmera of Victoria, identified flakes of all raw materials, including quartz, on the basis of "any of the defining characteristics of conchoidal

fracture". Brown (1993: 264), too, identified quartz flakes at Mannalargenna Cave on Prime Seal Island in Bass Strait, as those exhibiting a striking platform and bulb of percussion. Other scholars, however, have stressed that conchoidal attributes in quartz are either poorly developed or absent altogether. Bowdler (1984: 112), for example, in her analysis of quartz artefacts from Cave Bay cave on Hunter Island, Tasmania, stressed that bulbs of percussion and striking platforms were extremely rare and, as a consequence, assigned the term 'flake' to all lithics which appeared to have been flakes, split or broken. In a similar fashion, Vanderwal (1984), in his analysis of a series of large quartz assemblages from coastal Tasmania, identified as flakes all "relatively flat" quartz fragments with "at least one sharp edge". Witter (1990), meanwhile, has argued that materials such as quartz "do not fracture conchoidally" (cf. Dickson, 1977; Hiscock, 1982: 38)

Working from this basis, Moore's (1997) study involved a series of quartz reduction experiments aimed at the development of a set criteria for the identification of quartz artefacts. Approximately 20 unmodified milky quartz pebbles from a number of inland locations throughout northeastern Tasmania were reduced via freehand percussion using a medium-sized metasedimentary beach cobble hammerstone. All objective flake and/or shatter products were subsequently examined to identify potential impact characteristics. Based on this examination, Moore (1997: 277) identified several variables which he argued should, in combination, "prove reliable for identifying quartz debris that is clearly cultural in origin". The first variable relates to the angularity of fragments produced during quartz reduction. Moore observed that the majority of fragments produced during his reduction experiments exhibited at least one margin created by two planes intersecting at an acute angle ($<90^\circ$). Residual quartz exposures examined in unaltered settings, in contrast, were typically dominated by small quartz pebbles with faces orientated closer to 90° to each other. The faces in question also tended to be uniformly damaged and/or rounded due to soil abrasion (Moore, 1997: 277). Nonetheless, given the ubiquity of angular quartz fragments in areas subject to modern disturbance, Moore has stressed that "angularity alone is not a sufficient criterion for declaring a concentration of quartz cultural in origin" (Moore, 1997: 284)

The second variable identified by Moore (1997) concerns the morphology of flake striking platforms produced during freehand quartz reduction. These, Moore (1997: 277) suggests, will typically exhibit a platform angle between 45° and "somewhat less than 90° " and will be between 0.5 and 2.5cm in width. Flakes created by bipolar reduction, he qualifies, will not exhibit the above morphology, with this form of reduction typically resulting in dorsal platform shattering and other diagnostic shatter characteristic, including 'annular cracks', 'ring cracks' and 'linear striation-like features' (Moore, 1997: 278-83). Annular cracks appear within a circular area surrounding the point of percussion (up to 0.5 cm but typically <0.3 cm) and are most readily identifiable on cores. Radial cracks, in contrast, radiate out from the point of percussion and are typically orientated more-or-less at right angles to the annular cracks. Both features, Moore (1997: 281) proposes, combine "in such a way as to produce considerable quantities of percussion shatter" during quartz core reduction. Finally, Moore notes that linear striation-like features are often visible on the ventral surface of quartz flakes, radiating out from the point of percussion, and relate to the propagation of the fracture front following impact (Moore, 1997: 282)

The above attributes notwithstanding, the results of Moore's (1997) own replication experiments reinforce the difficulties encountered by archaeologists attempting to identify and analyse quartz assemblages. When classified based upon the presence or absence of the conchoidal features described above, approximately 85% to 90% of the replicated quartz debris from Moore's quartz cobble reduction 'events' lacked such features. Indeed, Moore (1997: 284) was himself forced to conclude that "most or all of this debris will be inseparable from natural quartz in settings where cultural reduction is mixed with naturally deteriorated quartz". The percentage of fragments with conchoidal features was uniformly low, ranging from 9.6% to 15.9%.

Outside of the technological attributes described above, Moore (1997: 276) has argued that the "context of a potential Aboriginal quartz scatter should be the first consideration of the field archaeologist". Where identified in areas known to contain no naturally occurring quartz, the likelihood that a scatter is, in fact, cultural in origin is high (Moore, 1997: 285). Conversely, quartz scatters identified in areas known to contain an abundance of quartz must be treated with caution and their constituent fragments carefully examined for conchoidal fracture attributes.

6.1.4 Aboriginal Burial Practices

Compared with the 'lower', 'central' and 'upper' portions of the Murray River system (after Littleton, 1998), which fall largely or exclusively within the Riverina and Murray Darling Depression Bioregions and contain numerous much-studied Aboriginal burial sites (Figure 17), including the internationally renowned Lake Mungo burials, the nature, distribution and chronology of Aboriginal burial sites in the SWSB has received little analytical or interpretive attention. Nonetheless, Aboriginal burials do feature prominently in the published and unpublished archaeological literature of this region, a product of both their high cultural significance to contemporary Aboriginal people and the national archaeological significance of Aboriginal burial sites within the Murray River corridor (see, for example, discussions in Hiscock, 2008: 223-228; Lourandos, 1997; Mulvaney & Kamminga, 1999).

Previously identified Aboriginal burial sites within and immediately adjacent to SWSB have included single and multiple internments and been identified, or reported as occurring in, riverine, hillslope and lakeshore contexts (Bowdler, 1976; Kayandel Archaeological Services, 2007; Page et al., 1994; Pardoe, 1990, 2009b; Paton & Hughes, 1984). Notable examples include the Taronga Drive burial at Cowra (Pardoe, 1990), dated to between 100 and 150 years ago, the Lake Urana burial, dated to between 20 and 30 kyr (Page et al., 1994) and the four burials identified in the Roseleigh Sand Dune, near Albury (Bowdler, 1976; Paton & Hughes, 1984). Skeletal remains associated with 'misadventure', as opposed to formal burial, have also been identified (Pardoe & Webb, 1986). No cemeteries are known. However, it should be noted that there remains high potential for their identification in the future, with source-bordering dunes associated with the Murrumbidgee, Murray, Lachlan and Macquarie Rivers, in particular, representing prime potential burial locations.

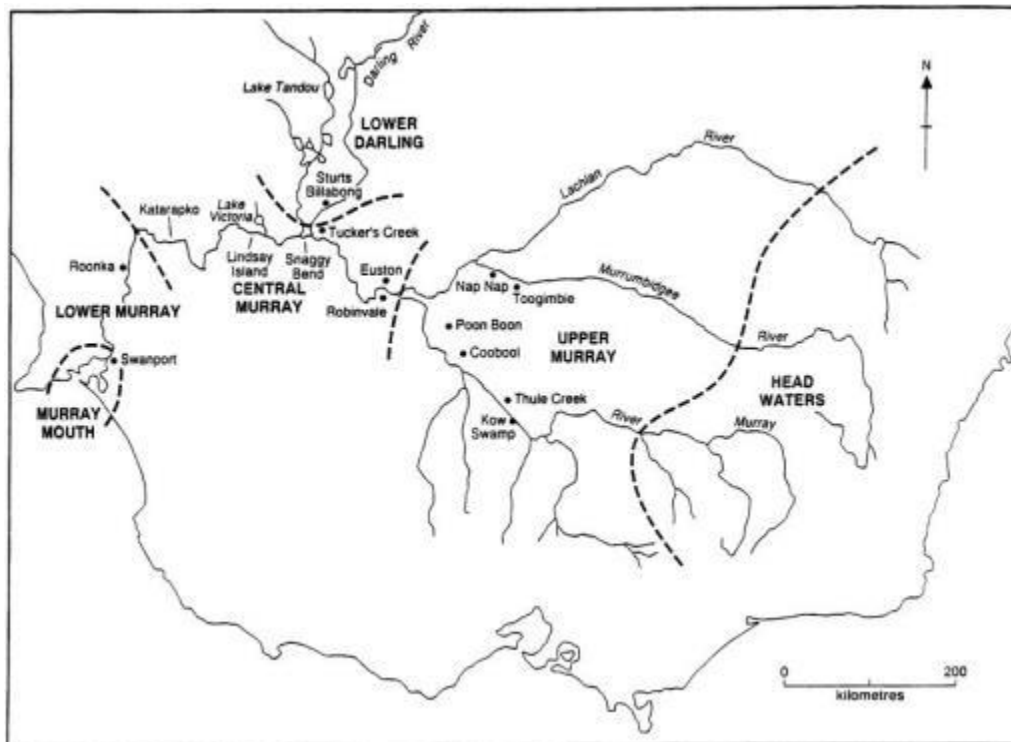
At present, the Lake Urana burial, located on the eastern margin of the Riverine Plain, remains the oldest known burial site within the immediate vicinity of the SWSB. Thermoluminescence (TL) dates for the stratum containing the human remains at this site (i.e., 25.6 ± 7.3 kyr and 32.4 ± 8.0 kyr), which occurred in a lunette at the southern end of the lake, indicated a 20 to 30 kyr age range (Page et al., 1994: 43). While partially destroyed by quarrying activities, analysis of the Lake Urana remains identified these as belonging to an adult female aged between 35 and 40 years old (Page et al., 39-41). No burial goods were identified in association with the skeletal remains at the time of the original find. However, additional archaeological materials, consisting of "two large grindstones and numerous amorphous quartzite artefacts" were identified at the site during a subsequent detailed survey (Page et al. 1994: 39). The spatial relationship of these finds to the original burial remains unclear. However, it is noted that the site has been referred to as both a burial and occupation site (Page et al., 1994). Notably, TL dates on beach and lunette deposits at Lake Urana suggest that the period between c.30 and 25 kyr was one of full freshwater lake conditions, with associated faunal resources, which would have included marsupials, reptiles, emu eggs, mussels and fish, capable of supporting human occupation (Page et al., 1994: 43).

While based exclusively on burial and skeletal datasets from areas to the west of the SWSB, broader-scale archaeological interpretations of the mortuary record of the Murray River corridor are also of note here (e.g., Hiscock, 2008; Littleton & Allen, 2007; Pardoe, 1988, 1990b, 1995, 2003; Webb, 1987, 1995). Drawing on various lines of evidence, including burials, human biology, ecological patterning and historical documentation, Pardoe (1988) proposed a still influential cultural model of social and territorial organisation based on the concept of exclusion. Central to this model is the idea that Aboriginal societies within the Murray River corridor were based on strict territorial boundaries, with social organization based on corporate, localised and unilineal descent groups (Pardoe & Martin, 2001: 44). Pardoe argued that Murray River cemeteries represent territorial markers, with increasing numbers of these sites, as well as greater burial densities within some, suggestive of population increase through time. Extreme levels of biological variation along Murray River corridor, as evidenced in skeletal remains, have similarly been attributed by Pardoe (1990b) to the existence of large, high-density populations occupying relatively small territories.

Like Pardoe, Webb (1987, 1995) identified the central Murray as an area occupied by sedentary groups living under high population densities. Unusually high frequencies of pathological skeletal conditions in this area, Webb (1987) argued, could be attributed to relatively high levels of aggregation and sedentism, with both variables creating living conditions in which intestinal parasites and infectious diseases were common (but see Robertson, 2003). More recently, Littleton and Allen (2007) have challenged the concept of cemeteries as symbols of bounded territories or common group identity, arguing that these sites were not exclusively or continuously used by single sedentary groups

of people but rather, were used by multiple groups moving flexibly across the land. Utilising the concept of persistent place use (after Schlanger, 1992), Littleton and Allen (2007) contend that the existence of cemeteries within the Murray River corridor need not be linked to increased territorialism, as hypothesised by Pardoe (1988). Instead, the existence of such sites is best interpreted as a product of the structured re-use of particular locations over long periods of time, with the groups involved sharing similar ideas about what constituted a suitable location for burials and initial burial activities at each site focusing and restructuring their successive use (Littleton and Allen, 2007: 295-296). Finally, attention is drawn to Hiscock's (2008: 227-228) suggestion that variations in cemetery abundance and grave densities within the Murray River corridor need not be linked to population size or growth but may instead reflect factors such as taphonomic bias and changing local cultural practices.

Figure 17 Map of the Murray Basin showing burial sites with more than 20 burials (from Littleton, 1998: 2, Fig. 1)



6.1.5 Chronology of Occupation

Evidence for late Pleistocene/early Holocene Aboriginal occupation of the SWSB has proven elusive, with potential occupation evidence from these periods obtained from only a handful of sites. Documented examples include open artefact site BY/6, located on a creek terrace or floodplain adjacent to Jeralgambah Creek, east of Illabo (Witter, 1980), open artefact site 36-2-106, located on a source bordering dune adjacent to Cudgong River, west of Gulgong (OzArk, 2004), and the 'PAD 3A' site, located on a right bank terrace of the Murray River, in Albury (Kelly & Pollock, 2005). The paucity of 'early' occupation evidence in the region stands in contrast to regions to the west (i.e., the Riverina and Marling Darling Depression Bioregions), which contain numerous sites with Late Pleistocene to early Holocene components (Hiscock, 2008; Pardoe, 2003; Pardoe & Martin, 2001).

No radiometric dates are available for the BY/6 or Cudgong River sites, with the former identified as a "potential Pleistocene site" on the basis of its geomorphic setting and the identification, within and near it, of two flaked stone artefacts of possible Pleistocene/early Holocene antiquity (Witter, 1980:). Potential pre-Bondaian occupation of the source bordering dune adjacent to the Cudgong River, meanwhile, was inferred on the basis the technological and typological characteristics of the flaked stone artefact assemblage recovered from this site, with the 'lower' component of the assemblage, obtained from deeper spits, showing relatively higher frequencies of siliceous tuff / FGS and other technical features consistent with an 'early' date (see Ozark, 2004: 69-72). Archaeological excavations at the 'PAD 3A' site in Albury, documented in Kerry and Pollock (2005), were undertaken as a follow-up to an earlier subsurface investigation which identified an isolated stone artefact in the upper portion

of a previously undescribed 'sand stratum' commencing at c.90 cm BGL. TL dating of a soil sample from this stratum, obtained from a depth of 1 m BGL, returned an age of $12,000 \pm 0.7$ ka (AL01). Kelly and Pollock (2005) report the recovery of additional four potential quartz artefacts from the sand stratum in question, none of which exhibited strong technological attributes of human manufacture. However, all were considered to comprise manuports.

In stark contrast to the late Pleistocene/early Holocene, evidence for mid-to-late Holocene Aboriginal occupation of the SWSB abounds, with numerous excavated and surface collected sites producing assemblages that can be confidently assigned to these periods on the basis of radiometric dates and/or their typological/technological profiles (e.g.). While radiometric dates are available for a number of sites, the largely undated open site record of the SWSB has led to a reliance on the dating of excavated archaeological finds assemblages through relative means, specifically, through consideration of the typological and technological composition of associated flaked stone artefact assemblages. While offering a useful chronological framework within which to assess diachronic changes in stone artefact technologies and raw material use, the largely undated and palimpsest character of the open site record of the SWSB represents a significant analytical and interpretive obstacle for period-specific reconstructions of Aboriginal mobility regimes (cf. Cowan, 1999).

While evidence for Late Pleistocene / Early Holocene occupation of the study region has been difficult to identify, geomorphic contexts favourable to the preservation of 'early' occupation deposits are well represented within the SWSB. Outside of rockshelters, which make up only a minor component of the known Aboriginal archaeological record of the SWSB, documented examples have included creek and river terraces, as well as source bordering dunes.

6.1.6 Occupation Models

Of-cited occupation models for the SWSB include those formulated by Witter (1980) and Pearson (1981). Witter's (1980) model, developed as part of an archaeological assessment of a proposed natural gas pipeline route between Wagga Wagga and Young, identified two "cultural adaptations" for the broader study region, namely, a "Riverine Oriented Cultural Adaption" and a "Plateau Oriented Cultural Adaption". The former, Witter (1980) proposed, would have focused on the abundant floral and faunal resources of the Murray, Darling and Murrumbidgee River ecosystems. In riverine contexts, root staples such as *Typha* and *Triglochia procera* would have been supplemented by freshwater faunal resources such as mussels, yabbies and fish. Witter (1980) suggested that the principal archaeological indicator of this adaption are the remains of "cooking pits" (i.e., hearths / ground ovens), which were used to bake the roots of aquatic plants.

For the region between Wagga Wagga and Junee, which encompasses the current Study area, Witter's (1980) Riverine Oriented Cultural Adaption holds that, excluding periods of flooding, occupation would have been concentrated in red gum woodlands (*Eucalyptus camaldulensis*) on alluvial flats adjacent to watercourses. Such areas "would have provided an abundant source of aquatic and semi-aquatic plant flood in the form of roots and tubers" as well as "shelter from the open plains and reduced heat radiation during the night" (Witter, 1980: 11). For the region between Junee and Young, Witter's Plateau Oriented Cultural Adaption holds that, while occupation in this region was still focused on watercourses, a wider variety of landform elements would have been utilised, including ridges and other elevated landform elements. Use of such landforms may have been prompted by the development of cold air traps in valley bottoms (Witter, 1980: 12).

Formulated as part of a wide-ranging investigation into pre- and post-contact Aboriginal occupation in the upper Macquarie River region, Pearson's (1981) land use model was based, in part, on an analysis of archaeological site distribution within four selected sample areas, including the Mudgee-Cooyal and Wellington areas. Consistent with the results of more recent site distribution analyses, Pearson (1981) found that the size of Aboriginal camp sites in his dataset ($n = 42$), defined by him as "the area of ground covered with a reasonable density of artefacts", increased as distance from water decreased. In other words, larger sites were concentrated along watercourses. While acknowledging that several factors may have been responsible for this trend, Pearson (1981: 94) identified the spatial and economic¹⁰ requirements of larger groups as potentially important factors. Away from creeklines, in areas of hilly or undulating terrain, Pearson (1981: 99) identified a preference for dry, well-drained

¹⁰ I.e., with respect to water

locations, with the majority of sites also sheltered from prevailing winds (or located near such shelter) and/or offering commanding views over nearby watercourses.

Drawing the various strands of his analysis together, Pearson (1981: 101) concluded that the “desirable features” of a camp site within the selected sample areas were accessibility to water, good drainage, favourable elevation, the presence of level ground, a sunny leeward aspect and adequate fuel. Landform contexts identified by Pearson (1981:101) as meeting these needs included gentle (i.e., low gradient) hillslopes and undulating ground, flat areas on ridges (particularly at lower elevations), river flats and creek banks, with the last two offering “accessibility to water but few of the other desirable features” (Pearson, 1981: 101). While pertinent to camp site selection, Pearson (1981: 101) cautioned that the location of non-occupational sites, such as quarries, burials, grinding groove and ceremonial sites, was likely based on different locational principles.

Together with available ethnohistorical records, the results of the above-described site distribution analysis were used by Pearson (1981) to infer a picture of “traditional Aboriginal settlement patterns” for the upper Macquarie region as a whole. According to Pearson (1981: 118-119), the region appears to have supported a relatively small Aboriginal population that was, at least at contact, broken into three ‘clans’ centred around the Wellington, Mudgee-Rylstone and Bathurst areas respectively. Relations between these clans, each of which contained a number of smaller, self-sufficient groups (i.e., bands) for the purposes of day-to-day subsistence, varied from friendly to “warlike” (Pearson, 1981: 119). Individual bands moved camp regularly, with the length of stay in any one location limited by factors such as the availability and attractiveness of food and other economic resources, camp hygiene, ceremonial obligations and “a desire for a change of scene” (Pearson, 1981: 119). Low gradient, well-drained landform elements close to water were favoured as camp sites, with differences in group size influencing the location of a camp in relation to water. Individual clan territories will have included a central, highly productive sub-region, with other, less productive sub-regions around it (Pearson, 1981: 119-120).

6.1.7 Archaeological Site Distribution

Aboriginal site distribution across the SWSB has been linked to a variety of environmental factors. Amongst other variables, these have included proximity to water, stream order, proximity to economic plant and animal resources, landform and geology (e.g., AECOM, 2016; English & Gay, 1995; Smith, 1992; Witter, 1980). Based as they are on archaeological datasets from differing assessment areas and environmental contexts, existing predictive models / statements for the region unsurprisingly vary in their particulars. Nonetheless, several reoccurring observations regarding site distribution can be identified. These include the following:

- Most sites are located within 100 m of an exploitable water source;
- Artefact density varies significantly with water permanency, with larger, more complex sites occurring in association with higher order watercourses, as well as lakes, wetlands and springs;
- Artefact density varies significantly with landform, the highest densities occurring on low gradient landform elements adjacent to watercourses;
- Sand bordering dunes associated with the region’s major river systems are prime landforms for the identification of Aboriginal archaeological materials, particularly burials.
- Aboriginal archaeological sites within the SWSB cannot be adequately characterized on the basis of surface evidence alone. Most areas, regardless of surface indications, contain subsurface archaeological deposit(s), albeit of highly variable character.
- Trends in artefact density and distribution indicate long-term, large scale patterns. Short term models of settlement organization are insufficient to account for observed artefact distributions;
- Artefact distributions do not form bounded ‘sites’ but rather ‘landscapes’;
- Social and/or symbolic factors may have influenced site selection along with the distributions of economic and other resources.

6.2 Local Archaeological Context

6.2.1 Previous Archaeological Investigations within the Study Area

Five previous Aboriginal archaeological field investigations have been undertaken within the study area. Investigations to date have been restricted to pedestrian survey, with surveys undertaken by Navin Officer Heritage Consultants Pty Ltd (1998), Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd (2008), Go Green Services (2011), AECOM (2010) and ngh Environmental (2016). The results of these investigations are summarised in brief below.

In 1998, Navin Officer completed archaeological survey across the southern portion of the study area as part of the proposed Bomen power plant project. The report for this assessment is not available from the OEH, however a search of the AHIMS database indicates that three Aboriginal sites were identified within the current study area. These included isolated artefact sites 'East Bomen IF1' (AHIMS#56-1-0045) and 'East Bomen IF2' (AHIMS#56-1-0044), as well as axe quarry site 'East Bomen 1' (AHIMS#56-1-0043). According to the site card, East Bomen 1 is located in Wagga Wagga City Council property on the crest and upper slope and is associated with outcropping basalt and granite. Officer and Navin (1998: 16) note that 'the site provides evidence for the on-site procurement of basalt rock through the flaking of naturally occurring surface cobbles, and subsequent on-site reduction of this flaked material to form axe (or hatchet) preforms'.

In 2008, Kelleher and Nightingale (KNC) completed an Aboriginal heritage assessment of eight regions in Wagga Wagga, including Bomen as part of the Wagga Wagga Local Environment Study. During their limited archaeological survey in Bomen they identified a single isolated artefact site 'BIF1' (AHIMS#56-1-0109/56-1-0111¹¹) comprising a mudstone flake. In addition to limited survey, KNC undertook sensitivity mapping for Bomen noting that upper hillslopes and crests with granite outcrops, undulating flats, and drainage lines were highly or moderately to highly sensitive, while ridges and crests were moderately sensitive, and upper, middle and lower slope were of low or low to moderate sensitivity.

In 2010, AECOM completed an Aboriginal heritage assessment for the Bethungra to Wagga Wagga (Bomen) APA gas pipeline. During the archaeological survey a total of 36 Aboriginal sites were identified – six isolated artefacts and 30 low density artefact scatters. Of the sites identified, two thirds (n=23; 70%) were found within 50 m of a water source with the remainder (n=11; 30%) identified further than 50m from the nearest water source. The proposed alignment of the pipeline traversed the central section of the current study area which was subject to archaeological survey resulting in the identification of an artefact scatter site (APA 36) comprising three quartz cores and five quartz flakes on a hill crest with an exposed granite boulder outcrop. APA 36 is located approximately 35 m from the study area.

In 2011, Go Green Services undertook an inspection of axe quarry site 'East Bomen 1' (AHIMS#56-1-0043) as part of a proposal to have the site declared an Aboriginal Place. Go Green Services, alongside members of the local Aboriginal community completed a significance assessment for the site finding that it had high scientific, educational and cultural significance. Subsequently, a submission to register the site as an Aboriginal place was made to the Minister in 2012 which was approved on 23 March 2012.

In 2016, ngh Environmental undertook a due diligence assessment for a proposed solar energy system (not associated with the current assessment). As part of the assessment, ngh Environmental Pty Ltd completed targeted archaeological survey within the study area resulting in the identification of one Aboriginal site – artefact scatter site 'Bomen Solar IS01' (AHIMS#56-1-0437) comprising two quartz flakes located in the centre of the study area.

6.2.2 AHIMS Database

A search of the AHIMS database was undertaken on 30 November 2017 for a 10 x 10 km area centred on the study area. A total of 29 Aboriginal archaeological sites were identified within the search area comprising 20 open artefact sites (i.e., artefact scatters and isolated artefacts), six scarred trees, and three stone quarries. Consideration of the location of previously recorded sites indicates five are located within the study area including open artefact sites – 'BIF1' (AHIMS#56-1-0109/56-1-

¹¹ 56-1-0111 is a duplicate record for 56-1-0109

0111¹²), 'East Bomen IF1' (AHIMS#56-1-0045), 'East Bomen IF2' (AHIMS#56-1-0044), 'Bomen Solar IS01' (AHIMS#56-1-0437) and axe quarry site 'East Bomen 1' (AHIMS#56-1-0043). Site details are provided in the table below with their locations shown on Figure 18.

Table 4 AHIMS sites within the study area

AHIMS Site ID	Site name	AHIMS Centroid Coordinates (MGA 55)		Site type	Current AHIMS status	Reference
56-1-0109	BIF1	540719	6120812	Isolated artefact	Valid	Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd (2008)
56-1-0045	East Bomen IF1	539405	6119039	Isolated artefact	Valid	Navin Officer Heritage Consultants Pty Ltd (1998)
56-1-0044	East Bomen IF2	538670	6118650	Isolated artefact	Valid	Navin Officer Heritage Consultants Pty Ltd (1998)
56-1-0043	East Bomen 1	538635	6119129	Axe quarry	Valid	Navin Officer Heritage Consultants Pty Ltd (1998)
56-1-0437	Bomen Solar IS01	540564	6120660	Isolated artefact	Valid	ngh Environmental, (2016)

Figure 18 AHIMS Registered Aboriginal Sites



6.3 Archaeological Predictions

A review of the existing archaeological and environmental context of the study area suggests that material evidence of past Aboriginal activity within the area is likely to be restricted to flaked stone artefacts in surface and subsurface contexts and scarred trees where mature trees remain.

Accordingly, key predictions for the study area's Aboriginal archaeological record are as follows:

- The dominant raw material for flaked stone artefact production within the study area will be quartz;
- Flaked stone artefact assemblages will be dominated by flake and non-flake debitage items (sensu Andrefsky 2005), with formed objects (i.e., cores and retouched implements) comparatively poorly represented;
- Raw material sources suitable for knapping, in the form of quartz and basalt, may be present on crests and ridgelines. Evidence of quarrying may be present at these locations.
- Tool types of demonstrated chronological significance will be restricted to backed artefacts and/or edge-ground hatchet heads;
- Potential exists for the presence of Aboriginal carved or scarred trees where mature trees are present; and
- Subsurface artefact distribution across the study area will vary significantly in relation to proximity to water.

7.0 Archaeological Survey and Test Excavation

7.1 Survey

7.1.1 Aim and Objectives

The aim of the archaeological survey was to identify, record and map Aboriginal heritage values within the study area. These values include both the tangible remains of past Aboriginal activity (i.e. archaeological evidence) as well as intangible cultural values. To achieve these aims, the following specific survey objectives were developed:

- to comprehensively survey, by pedestrian transects, land within the study area.
- to identify and record Aboriginal archaeological sites within the study area.
- to inspect, where appropriate, areas of known or potential Aboriginal cultural value, including AHIMS sites, and areas identified by RAP representatives.
- to obtain sufficient data to facilitate the development of appropriate management and mitigation measures for identified Aboriginal sites and areas of archaeological sensitivity.

7.1.2 Methodology

A field team of two AECOM archaeologists (Geordie Oakes and Andrew McLaren) and four RAP representatives completed the archaeological survey of the study area over four days including 16, 17, 30 January and 7 February 2018. In addition, due to changes to the proposed transmission line corridor, a further day of survey was completed on 22 May 2018. A list of representatives who participated in the archaeological survey is provided in Section 3.0.

All survey was conducted on foot, with a total of 16 transects executed across the study area. The location of each transect completed during survey, including start and end points, was recorded using one of two handheld differential GPS units, with associated transect data (e.g., GSV and GI ratings) entered directly into the same unit upon the completion of each transect.

7.1.3 Site Definition

The definition, in spatial terms, of Aboriginal archaeological sites is a topic of considerable importance to modern cultural heritage management and one that has generated significant discussion in Australian archaeology (e.g., Doleman 2008; Holdaway, 1993; Holdaway et al. 1998, 2000; MacDonald & Davidson 1998; McNiven 1992; Robins 1997; Shiner 2008). Aboriginal archaeological sites can be broadly defined as places in the landscape that retain physical evidence of past Aboriginal activity. Such evidence, of course, can assume a range of forms, depending on the nature of the activity or activities that produced it, and can vary dramatically in quantity and extent. Some Aboriginal archaeological sites are, by their very nature, easy to define in spatial terms, with scarred trees and rockshelters, for example, readily distinguishable from their surrounding landscapes. Difficulties arise, however, for sites whose present-day physical extent is, more often than not, a product of geomorphic processes, as opposed to the actions of Aboriginal people in the past.

Although relevant to a variety of site types, geomorphic processes such as soil erosion and aggradation, are of particular relevance to identification and definition of surface scatters of stone artefacts, commonly referred to as 'open camp sites' or 'artefact scatters'. It is, for example, now widely accepted that the archaeological visibility of such sites is, in most instances at least, entirely dependent on the operation of such processes, which will have acted variously to expose, conceal or remove completely associated archaeological materials (Dean-Jones & Mitchell 1993; Fanning et al. 2008, 2009; Shiner 2008). As demonstrated by countless large-scale excavations projects in south-eastern Australia, surface artefacts invariably represent only a fraction of the total number of artefacts present within these sites, with the majority occurring in subsurface contexts. Artefact exposure, unsurprisingly, is highest on erosional surfaces and lowest on depositional ones. At the same time, in many areas, surface artefacts have been shown to form part of more-or-less continuous subsurface distributions of artefacts, albeit with highly variable artefact densities linked to environmental variables such as stream order and landform.

Such evidence poses a significant analytical and interpretive dilemma. Defining sites on the basis of surface artefacts alone is clearly problematic, with modern site boundaries invariably reflecting the size and distribution of surface exposures as opposed to the actions of Aboriginal people in the past. Nonetheless, for pragmatic reasons, this is the most commonly used approach, with 'distance' and 'density-based' definitions dominating. In NSW, two of the most commonly employed distance-definitions are '*two artefacts within 50m of each other*' and '*two artefacts within 100 m of each other*'. Neither definition is derived from a particular theoretical approach or body of empirical research - they are simply pragmatic devices for site definition. Definitions based on artefact density also vary in their particulars. However, one of most commonly used definitions is that which isolates, within an arbitrarily defined 'background scatter' of one artefact/100 m², higher density clusters that are subsequently defined as 'sites'.

Non-site or distributional archaeology offers an alternative approach to distance and density-based site definitions (Ebert 1992; Foley 1981), with individual artefacts, not sites, treated as the basic units of analysis (for published Australian examples see Doelman 2008; Holdaway et al. 2000; McNiven 1992; Robins 1997; Shiner 2008). While recognising the interpretive potential of non-site approaches with respect to data analysis and discussion, their implementation in the context of cultural heritage management studies is difficult. Here, the identification of 'sites' is required for reasons of recording (i.e., their entry into site databases such as AHIMS) as well as ease of relocation, protection, and ongoing management. The identification of spatially-discrete 'sites', therefore, offers the most pragmatic approach to Aboriginal heritage management in impact assessment contexts (but see McDonald 1996 for a different approach).

For this assessment, the '*two artefacts within 100 m of each other*' definition has been adopted.

7.2 Survey Results

7.2.1 Survey Coverage and Effective Coverage

As indicated in Section 7.1.2 and shown on Figure 19, a total of 16 pedestrian transects were completed over the study area. While all parts of the study area and all landforms were investigated, recorded transect data indicate that a total survey coverage of approximately 214.3 ha, representing around 54.8% of the total study area, was achieved.

Effective coverage estimates for each transect completed during survey, shown in Table 5, are, for the most part reasonable, with 13 exceeding 10%. Ground Surface Visibility (GSV) across the study area was generally good, ranging from 30-90% due to historic ploughing. Areas of enhanced GSV comprised erosion exposures and ploughed fields. Calculation of the total effective coverage achieved for the current survey indicates that around 22.7% (c.48.6 ha) of the survey area could be effectively surveyed for surface Aboriginal archaeological materials.

Table 5 Effective coverage data for the current survey

Survey Unit	Landform Units	Survey Unit Area (ha)	Visibility %	Exposure %	Effective coverage (ha)	Effective coverage %
Transect 1	Simple slope	9.4	60	20	1.1	12
Transect 2	Simple slope	11.5	60	30	2.1	18
Transect 3	Simple slope	17.1	60	40	4.1	24
Transect 4	Simple slope	18.4	60	30	3.3	18
Transect 5	Simple slope	15.0	60	30	2.7	18
Transect 6	Simple slope, lower slope	18.2	60	40	4.4	24
Transect 7	Lower slope, middle slope	15.6	60	40	3.7	24
Transect 8	Middle slope, lower slope	11.7	90	90	9.5	81

Survey Unit	Landform Units	Survey Unit Area (ha)	Visibility %	Exposure %	Effective coverage (ha)	Effective coverage %
Transect 9	Lower slope	18.2	30	20	1.1	6
Transect 10	Middle slope, upper slope, crest	11.0	40	20	0.9	8
Transect 11	Lower slope	3.9	50	50	1.0	25
Transect 12	Lower slope, middle slope, upper slope, crest	27.5	50	50	6.9	25
Transect 13	Lower slope, middle slope, upper slope, crest	8.0	50	50	2.0	25
Transect 14	Middle slope, upper slope, crest	9.7	50	50	2.4	25
Transect 15	Upper slope, crest	8.9	60	30	1.6	18
Transect 16	Upper slope, middle slope	10.2	60	30	1.8	17.6
Total		214.3	-	-	48.6	22.7

7.3 Surface Artefacts

A total of 36 individual stone artefacts were recorded during the archaeological survey. A simplified typological breakdown of the recorded assemblage (Table 6) shows that half the assemblage consists of non-flake debitage items (i.e., angular shatter) (n=18; 50%). Flake debitage items include complete flakes (n=3, 8.3%), proximal flakes (n=2, 5.6%) and flake shatter fragments (n=7, 19.4%). Formed objects (i.e. cores) make up the remainder of the assemblage (n=6, 16.7%). Quartz was the only raw material recorded. Recovered artefacts were generally small, with an average maximum linear dimension of 17.9±15.7 mm (range: 1.5-70.7 mm) (Table 7).

Cortex is poorly represented in the survey assemblage, with only one artefact retaining cortex at discard. Identified cores include four multidirectional cores and two unidirectional cores. All were manufactured on indeterminate blanks.

Table 6 Simplified typological breakdown of artefacts

Type	Quartz	% Total
Complete flakes	3	8.3
Flake shatter	7	19.4
Proximal flakes	2	5.6
Angular shatter	18	50
Cores	6	16.7
Total (n)	36	100

Table 7 Descriptive statistics for the size of artefacts

Attribute	N	Mean	StDev	Min	Max
MLD (mm)	36	17.85	15.2	1.5	70.7

7.4 Sites

A total of 22 Aboriginal archaeological sites, comprising 20 open artefact sites (i.e., artefact scatters and isolated artefacts), one axe quarry and one potential scarred tree have been identified within the study area. These include:

- Five previously recorded AHIMS sites;
- Nine new sites recorded by AECOM; and
- Eight new sites recorded by RAPs.

The nine new Aboriginal archaeological sites recorded by AECOM comprised eight open artefact sites (i.e., six isolated artefact sites and two artefact scatters) and one potential Aboriginal scarred tree. All of these sites are new sites and will be registered on AHIMS. Site details are provided in Table 8 below and their locations shown on Figure 20.

The eight new sites recorded by the RAPs were registered on AHIMS following the survey (refer Section 7.4.3).

Table 8 Aboriginal archaeological sites within the study area recorded by AECOM

AHIMS Site ID	Site name	AHIMS Centroid Coordinates (zone 55)		Site type
		MGAE	MGAN	
56-1-0557	BSF-IA1-18	540540	6120503	Isolated artefact
56-1-0556	BSF-IA2-18	540296	6120389	Isolated artefact
56-1-0555	BSF-IA3-18	539719	6120405	Isolated artefact
56-1-0554	BSF-IA4-18	539610	6120399	Isolated artefact
56-1-0553	BSF-IA5-18	539038	6119280	Isolated artefact
56-1-0552	BSF-IA6-18	538832	6118773	Isolated artefact
56-1-0551	BSF-AS1-18	540261	6120725	Artefact scatter
56-1-0550	BSF-AS2-18	540681	6120545	Artefact scatter
N/A	BSF-ST1-18	540947	6122877	Potential scarred tree

7.4.1 Open Artefact Sites

A total of eight open artefact sites, comprising six isolated artefacts and two artefact scatters, were recorded by AECOM during the archaeological survey. Site descriptions are provided below.

Table 9 BSF-IA1-18

Site Name: BSF-IA1-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 540540mE 6120503mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 130 m Dimensions: 1 x 1 m Artefacts: 1 (quartz unidirectional core) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low



Plate 7 View east of BSF-IA1-18



Plate 8 Quartz unidirectional core

Table 10 BSF-IA2-18

Site Name: BSF-IA2-18
Site type: Isolated artefact
Co-ordinates: 540296mE 6120389mN GDA 94 (Zone 55)
Landform: Lower slope
Distance to creekline: 330 m
Dimensions: 1 x 1 m
Artefacts: 1 (complete quartz flake)
PAD: None
Scientific significance: Low



Plate 9 View south of BSF-IA2-18



Plate 10 Complete quartz flake

Table 11 BSF-IA3-18

Site Name: BSF-IA3-18
Site type: Isolated artefact
Co-ordinates: 539719mE 6120405mN GDA 94 (Zone 55)
Landform: Middle slope
Distance to creekline: 890 m
Dimensions: 1 x 1 m
Artefacts: 1 (quartz angular shatter)
PAD: None
Scientific significance: Low



Plate 11 View east of BSF-IA3-18



Plate 12 Quartz angular shatter

Table 12 BSF-IA4-18

Site Name: BSF-IA4-18
Site type: Isolated artefact
Co-ordinates: 539610mE 6120399mN GDA 94 (Zone 55)
Landform: Crest
Distance to creekline: 320 m
Dimensions: 1 x 1 m
Artefacts: 1 (quartz flake shatter)
PAD: None
Scientific significance: Low



Plate 13 View northeast of BSF-IA4-18



Plate 14 Quartz flake shatter

Table 13 BSF-IA5-18

Site Name: BSF-IA5-18
Site type: Isolated artefact
Co-ordinates: 539038mE 6119280mN GDA 94 (Zone 55)
Landform: Lower slope
Distance to creekline: 110 m
Dimensions: 1 m²
Artefacts: 1 (quartz multidirectional core)
PAD: None
Scientific significance: Low



Plate 15 View south of BSF-IA5-18



Plate 16 Quartz multidirectional core

Table 14 BSF-IA6-18

Site Name: BSF-IA6-18
Site type: Isolated artefact
Co-ordinates: 538834mE 6118773mN GDA 94 (Zone 55)
Landform: Crest
Distance to creekline: 420 m
Dimensions: 1 m²
Artefacts: 1 (unidirectional core)
PAD: None
Scientific significance: Low



Plate 17 View east of BSF-IA6-18



Plate 18 Quartz unidirectional core

Table 15 BSF-AS1-18

Site Name: BSF-AS1-18
Site type: Artefact scatter
Co-ordinates: 540261mE 6120725mN GDA 94 (Zone 55)
Landform: Lower slope
Distance to creekline: 420 m
Dimensions: 20 x 10 m
Artefacts: 2 (1 x quartz flake shatter, 1x quartz angular shatter)
PAD: None
Scientific significance: Low



Plate 19 View west of BSF-AS1-18



Plate 20 Quartz angular shatter

Table 16 BSF-AS2-18

Site Name: BSF-AS2-18
Site type: Artefact scatter
Co-ordinates: 540681mE 6120545mN GDA 94 (Zone 55)
Landform: Lower slope
Distance to creekline: 0 m
Dimensions: 270 x 210 m
Artefacts: 8 (5 x quartz angular shatter, 1 x quartz unidirectional core, 1 x quartz multidirectional core, 1 x quartz proximal flake)
PAD: None
Scientific significance: Low



Plate 21 View north of BSF-AS2-18



Plate 22 Quartz multidirectional core

7.4.2 Potential Scarred Trees

One scar-bearing tree was identified during the archaeological survey. This tree, which was recorded at the request of RAPs has been classified as a potential scarred tree. Details of the tree and scar are provided below.

Table 17 BSF-ST1-18

Site Name: BSF-ST1-18
Site type: Potential scarred tree
Co-ordinates: 540947mE 6122877mN GDA 94 (Zone 55)
Landform: Simple slope
Distance to creekline: 250 m
Tree type: Eucalypt
Scar length: 150 cm, **Scar width:** 35 cm
Condition: Good



Plate 23 View of BSF-ST1-18 looking east



Plate 24 View of BSF-ST1-18 looking east

7.4.3 RAP Recorded Sites

In addition to the above sites recorded by AECOM, a RAP group participating in the survey identified and registered on AHIMS (post-survey) several sites within the study area. Site details from the AHIMS register are provided in Table 18.

Table 18 RAP Recorded Sites

AHIMS Site ID	Site name	AHIMS Centroid Coordinates (MGA 55)		Site type	Current AHIMS status	Reference
56-1-0543	Bomen 540568	540568	6120270	Open artefact site	Valid	Mark Saddler
56-1-0536	Bomen 539015	539015	6119445	Open artefact site	Valid	Mark Saddler
56-1-0535	Bomen 539004	539004	6119382	Open artefact site	Valid	Mark Saddler
56-1-0534	Bomen 538732	638732	6119148	Open artefact site	Valid	Mark Saddler
56-1-0538	Bomen 539071	539071	6118591	Open artefact site	Valid	Mark Saddler
56-1-0532	Bomen 539085	539085	6118460	Open artefact site	Valid	Mark Saddler
56-1-0533	Bomen 539070	539070	6118506	Open artefact site	Valid	Mark Saddler
56-1-0537	Bomen 539072	539072	6119150	Open artefact site	Valid	Mark Saddler

7.5 Spatial Distribution

The distribution of Aboriginal archaeological materials within any given landscape can be assessed from two analytical positions. The first, known as a site-based approach, utilises the 'site' as the basic unit of analysis whilst the second, referred to as a non-site approach, utilises the individual artefact as the unit of analysis.

The non-site approach is employed here as a means of assessing the relationship of recorded artefacts to the environmental variables of distance to water and landform.

7.5.1 Distance to Watercourse

The proximity and permanency of potable water sources are routinely cited as key determinants of Aboriginal settlement patterns. Accordingly, Table 19 tabulates the relationship of these variables to recorded artefact locations within the proposal site. In terms of distance to water, as indicated, the highest count of artefacts were identified within the 101-200 m distance range of a creekline (52.8%, n = 19) followed by the 0-100 m range (30.6%, n=11). The majority of artefacts (83.3%, n=30) are located less than 200 m from a creekline.

All artefacts and sites are associated with lower order (i.e., 1st order) streams. Nonetheless, first order creeklines within the study area are unlikely to have been a source of permanent potable water, unlike 3rd and 4th order streams.

Table 19 Relationship between watercourses distance/stream order and artefact/site counts

Distance to Water Source (m)	Creekline Order				Total	% of Total
	1	2	3	4		
0 – 100	11	-	-	-	11	30.6

Distance to Water Source (m)	Creekline Order				Total	% of Total
	1	2	3	4		
101 – 200	19	-	-	-	19	52.8
201 – 300	2	-	-	-	2	5.6
301 – 400	0	-	-	-	0	0
401 – 500	4	-	-	-	4	11.1
Total	36	0	0	0	36	-
% of Total vs. Stream Order	100	0	0	0	-	100.1

7.5.1.1 Landform Analysis

Examination of the distribution of recorded artefacts in relation to landform indicates a trend towards higher artefact counts on lower slopes (47.2%, n=17) followed by upper slopes (33.3%, n=33.3) and mid-slopes (16.7%, n=6).

Table 20 Artefact distribution in relation to landform

Landform Type	No. of Artefacts	%
Crest	1	2.8
Upper slope	12	33.3
Middle slope	6	16.7
Lower slope	17	47.2
Total	36	100

7.6 Archaeological Sensitivity: Subsurface Archaeological Potential

Subsurface archaeological potential is addressed in the context of this assessment by the concept of 'archaeological sensitivity'. Figure 21 provides archaeological sensitivity mapping based on four key factors including the nature and extent of visible surface artefacts across the study area, a review of the findings of previous archaeological investigations in analogous landforms in the surrounding area, on-site observations of post-depositional processes and historic ground surface disturbances. Using these variables, the level of archaeological sensitivity has been graded into three categories: nil, low and high. These ratings have then been applied to the study area to assess levels of potential subsurface deposit (Table 21).

As shown on Figure 22, the majority of the study area has been assessed as being of low archaeological sensitivity. Areas of low sensitivity have been associated with areas of slope within the study area as well as those areas subjected to historic disturbances such as ploughing. Areas of high archaeological sensitivity have been linked to crests and creekline flats. Areas of nil archaeological sensitivity area are associated with areas of gross disturbance.

Table 21 Rating scheme for archaeological sensitivity

Rating	Definition	Finding
Nil	Land with no potential for subsurface archaeological deposit(s) due to past ground disturbance(s).	Areas of damming, built structures and roads have been identified as having no potential for subsurface deposit
Low	Subsurface archaeological deposit(s) may be present. Relative to areas of high sensitivity, lower artefact counts, densities and assemblage richness values expected. Integrity of deposit(s) will be dependent on the nature of	The majority of the study area has been assessed as being of low archaeological sensitivity due to slope and historic disturbance such as ploughing.

Rating	Definition	Finding
	localised land disturbances.	
High	Subsurface archaeological deposit(s) may be present. Relative to areas of low sensitivity, higher artefact counts, densities and assemblage richness values expected. Integrity of deposit(s) will be dependent on the nature of localised land disturbances.	Areas of high archaeological sensitivity have been linked to crests and creekline flats within the study area.

Figure 19 Survey Coverage

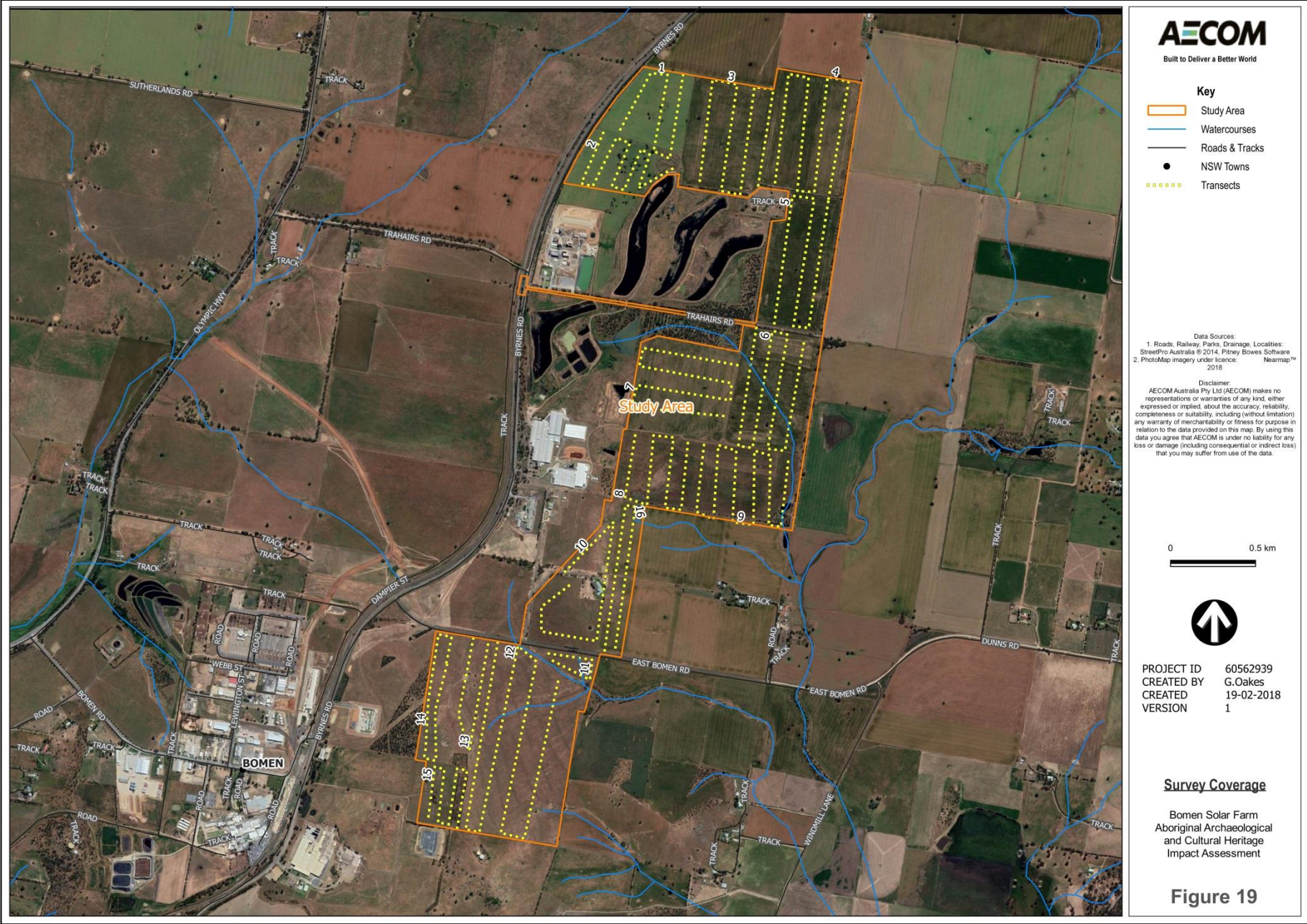


Figure 20 Recorded Aboriginal Artefacts

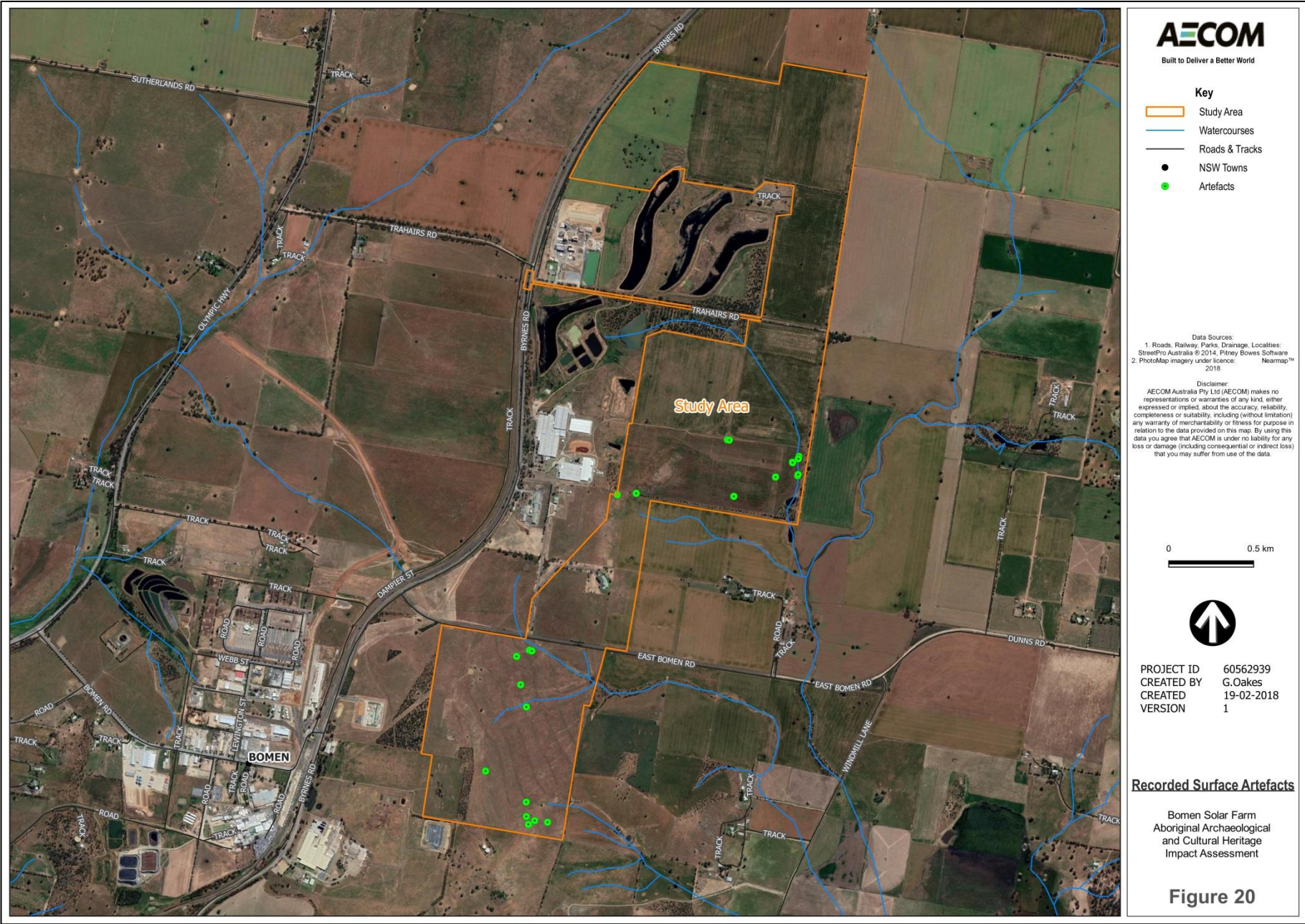
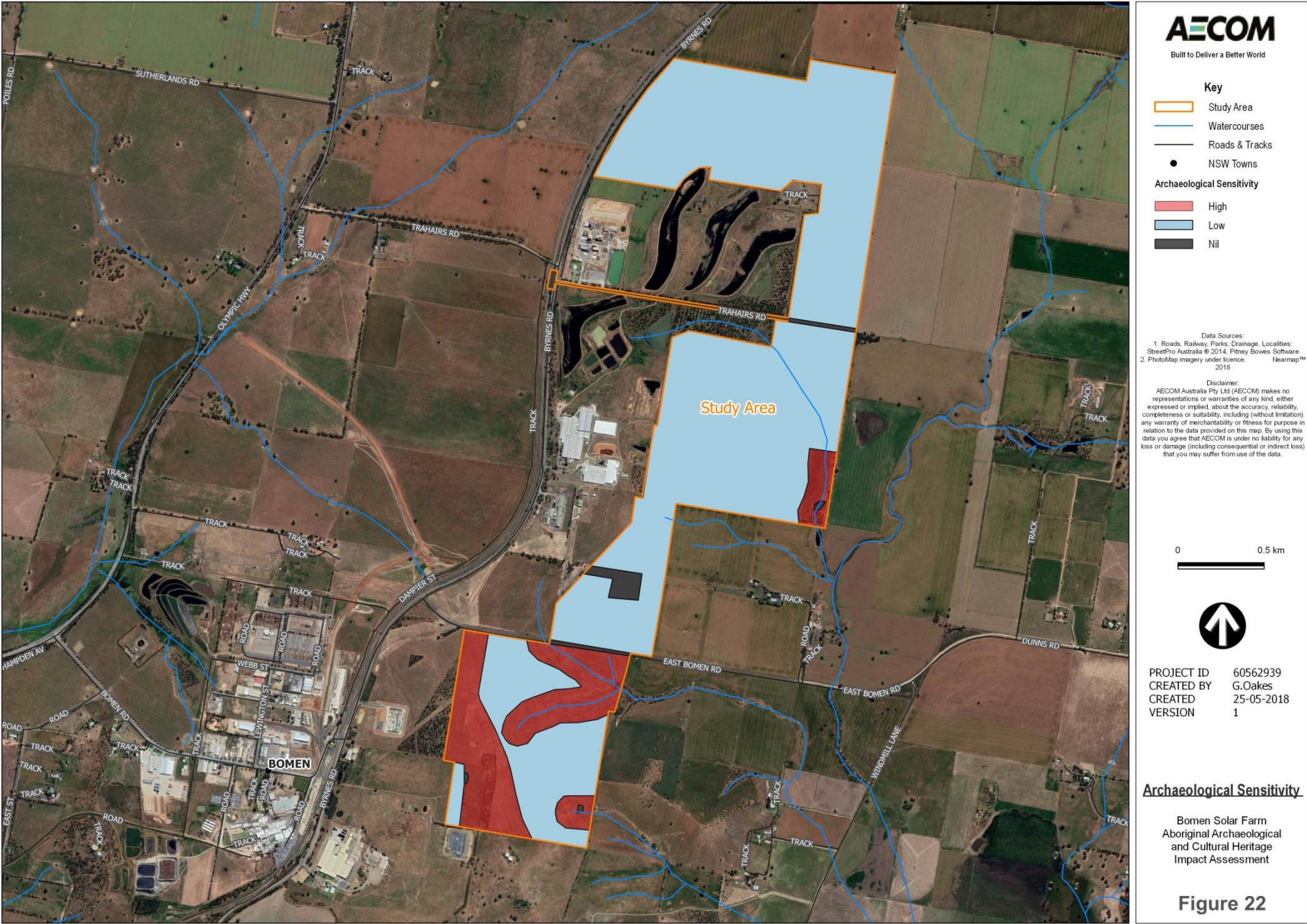


Figure 21 All Aboriginal Sites



Figure 22 Areas of Archaeological Sensitivity



7.7 Archaeological Test Excavation (Northern Study Area)

7.7.1 Purpose, Sampling Strategy & Methods

In view of the findings of the archaeological survey detailed above, a two day program of archaeological test excavation focusing on the 1st order creekline was completed on 6 and 7 February 2018. The area was selected for further investigation on the basis of in-field conversations between AECOM's archaeologists and RAP field representatives, with both parties concluding that landform elements adjacent to this watercourse held good potential for the presence subsurface archaeological deposit. Test excavation was not undertaken within the southern section of the study area identified as archaeologically sensitive where a 132kV transmission line is proposed, due to the route option and final alignment having not been selected. If required, archaeological test excavation in this area would be undertaken post-approval as a condition of the Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Management Plan (ACHMP).

In accordance with Requirement 3.1 of the Code Practice, the overarching objective of the test excavation program undertaken was to collect information about the nature and extent of subsurface Aboriginal objects along the 1st order tributary. A notification was provided to OEH for the proposed testing program on 23 January 2017.

Archaeological test excavation was undertaken in two phases. Phase 1 of the test excavation program involved the excavation of 20 50 x 50 cm (0.25 m²) test pits along two transects positioned parallel to, and on either side of, the 1st order tributary (Figure 22). Test pits were placed at 20 m intervals along each transect.

Phase 2 of the test excavation program involved a 0.75m² expansion around TP#3 (total excavation area = 1 m²), to better characterise the nature and extent of the subsurface archaeological deposit in this area.

In accordance with the Code of Practice, all test pits were hand excavated as 50 x 50 cm units, with 5 cm spits employed during the excavation of the first Phase 1 test pit (TP#1) and 10 cm spits thereafter. Test pits were excavated to the base of extant A horizon soils. All excavated sediment was wet-sieved on-site through 5mm wire-mesh sieves. All definite and potential cultural lithic items were collected at the sieves and bagged by square and spit.

Representative profiles in all Phase 1 test pits and Phase 2 open plan excavations were photographed, with test pit stratigraphy recorded on pro forma test pit recording sheets using standard sedimentological terms and criteria (after McDonald & Isbell 2009). All pits were backfilled after excavation.

7.7.2 Phase 1 Testing

As indicated in Section 7.7.1, a total of 20 50 x 50 cm (0.25 m²) test pits were hand as part of Phase 1 of the archaeological test excavation program. The locations of excavated test pits are shown on Figure 23. All test pits were excavated within the lower slope landform. Detail on the locations, artefactual contents and stratigraphy of all Phase 1 test pits is provided in Appendix H.

7.7.2.1 Phase 1 - Soils & Stratigraphy

In general soils observed within Phase 1 pits were texturally and spatially consistent with those described by Chen & McKane, (1996) for the East Bomen landscape with excavations revealing simple texture contrast or duplex soil profiles with clay loam A-horizon soils or 'biomantles' (sensu Paton et al. 1995) overlying B-horizon clays. In general, extant A soil horizons comprised with dark reddish brown silty clay loams (5YR 3/3), with underlying B clay horizons consisting reddish brown light clays (5YR 4/6).

Ironstone content within the biomantle components of excavated soil profiles across the study area was highly variable, with some pits yielding abundant rounded to subrounded nodules and others few to none. Quartz gravel was also present within excavated soil profiles but in fewer number than ironstone. Evidence of bioturbation, in the form of roots, back-filled burrows and worms, was observed throughout sampled A soil horizons.

Modern materials, comprising fragmentary items of glass and ceramic fragments were recovered from seven test pits (TPs #7, #9, #10, #11, #12, #14, and #20) representing 35% of all test pits. The majority of modern material was recovered from the top 10 cm of excavated deposits. Mean thickness of excavated A Horizon soils across the study area was 19.85 cm, with no discernible distribution patterning evident.

Plate 25 Representative soil profile in Phase 1 test pit TP#9 (Source: AECOM 2018)



Plate 26 Representative soil profile in Phase 1 test pit TP#15 (Source: AECOM 2018)



Plate 27 Ironstone and quartz gravel from TP#3 (Source: AECOM 2018)



7.7.2.2 Phase 1 Lithic Assemblage

A total of 22 lithic items which satisfied technical criteria for identification as artefacts, were recovered from Phase 1 test pits. A simplified typological breakdown of the recovered artefact assemblage (Table 22) which has a total combined weight of 15.35 g, shows that it is dominated by flake debitage which accounts for 72.7% (n=16) of the assemblage. Flake debitage items include complete flakes (n=2, 9.1%), proximal flakes (n=6, 27.3%) and flake shatter (n=8, 36.4%). Non-flake debitage items (i.e. angular shatter) account for the remainder of the assemblage (n=6, 27.3%). No formed objects (i.e. cores or tools) are present in the assemblage. Quartz was the dominant raw material recovered, accounting for 90.9% (n=20) of the assemblage with the remaining specimens manufactured from silicified FGS (Fine Grain Siliceous material) (n=2, 9.1%). Recovered artefacts are generally small, with an average maximum linear dimension of 13.1 ± 5.35 mm (range: 7.3-29.1 mm) and average weight of 0.8 ± 1.1 g (range: 0.09-4.57 g) (Table 22).

Table 22 Simplified typological breakdown of artefactual component of Phase 1 lithic assemblage

Type	Quartz	FGS	Total (n)	% Total
Complete flakes	2	-	2	9.1
Flake shatter	7	1	8	36.4
Proximal flake	5	1	6	27.3
Angular shatter	6	-	6	27.2

Type	Quartz	FGS	Total (n)	% Total
Total (n)	20	2	22	-
% Total (n)	90.9	9.1	-	-
Total (wght, gm)	15.35	1.96	17.31	-
% Total (wght, gm)	88.68	11.32	-	-

Table 23 Descriptive statistics for the size and weight of artefacts recovered from Phase 1 pits

Attribute	N	Mean	StDev	Min	Max
MLD (mm)	22	13.1	5.35	7.3	29.1
Weight (g)	22	0.8	1.1	0.09	4.57

As indicated, a total of 22 stone artefacts were recovered from 20 Phase 1 test pits, providing an average overall density of 4.4 artefacts/m². Distribution data for all Phase 1 test pits indicate that the majority (n = 12, 60%) of pits contained no artefacts with two test pits containing one artefact, two with two artefacts, one with three artefacts, two with four artefacts and one with five artefacts (Table 24).

Table 24 Summary of Phase 1 artefact distribution (all pits)

Number of artefacts per test pit								
0	1	2	3	4	5	Total m ²	Total no. of artefacts	Average density per m ²
12	2	2	1	2	1	4	10	2.5

7.7.3 Phase 2 Testing

7.7.3.1 TP#3 Expansion Excavation

As indicated in Section 7.7.1, Phase 2 of the test excavation program involved small (0.75 m²) expansion excavation around TP#3 resulting in total of 1 m² of excavation (Plate 28). Expansion excavation was undertaken to further investigate the artefactual deposit identified at this location. This involved an additional three contiguous 0.25 m² units adjacent to the original pit, with each unit assigned a unique alpha-numeric identifier to facilitate post-excavation analysis. All units were excavated in 10 cm spits to clay subsoil at a maximum depth of 20 cm below ground surface. A total of seven additional artefacts were identified in TP#3 bringing the total to 10 artefacts (i.e., 10 artefacts per m²). Summary data on the Phase 2 expansion excavation is provided in Table 25.

Table 25 Summary data for Phase 2 expansion of TP#3

Phase 1 test pit	Landform unit	No. of artefacts in Phase 1 pit	Number of extension squares	Total area (m ²)	No. of artefacts recovered from expansion squares	Total artefacts	Mean artefact density/m ²
3	Lower slope	3	3	1	7	10	10

As shown on

Figure 23, the TP#3 expansion excavation was located on the simpler slope landform on the western site of the watercourse. Vegetation in the area consists principally of exotic grassland. As well as historical native vegetation clearance, additional impacts to the integrity of the ground surface surrounding TP#3 included historic ploughing.

7.7.3.2 Soils and Stratigraphy

The field-classified soils exposed by the TP#3 expansion excavation revealed a simple shallow texture contrast or duplex soil profile. This comprised a reddish brown clay loam (5 YR 3/3) A horizon. A horizon soils overlay a B horizon comprising reddish brown (5 YR 4/6) silty clay. The boundary to the underlying B horizon was clear (<5 cm). A photographed section is provided in Plate 28. Common to abundant fine roots and ironstone gravel (fine to coarse, 2-20 mm) were present in the A portion of the profile which extended to a maximum depth of approximately 20 cm below ground level. One fragment of glass was recovered from the top 0-10 cm of the deposit.

Plate 28 Phase 2 test pit TP#3 (Source: AECOM 2018)



7.7.4 Phase 1 and 2 Lithic Assemblage

A total of 29 lithic items which satisfied technical criteria for identification as artefacts were recovered from both Phase 1 and Phase 2 test pits. A detailed breakdown of lithic data is provided in Appendix I. A simplified typological breakdown of the recovered lithic assemblage (Table 26), which has a total combined weight of 26.3 g, shows that it is dominated by flake debitage which accounts for 62% (n=18) of the assemblage. Flake debitage items include complete flakes (n=2, 6.9%), proximal flakes (n=6, 24.1%) and flake shatter (n=, 31%). Non-flake debitage items (i.e, angular shatter) account for the remainder of the assemblage (n=10, 34.5%). Formed objects (i.e, cores or tools) are limited to one multidirectional core. Quartz was the dominant raw material recovered, accounting for 90.1% (n=27) of the assemblage. Both remaining specimens were manufactured from silicified FGS (Fine Grain Siliceous material) (n=2, 6.1%).

Recovered artefacts are generally small, with an average maximum linear dimension of 13.4 ± 6.2 mm (range: 7.3-31.4 mm) and average weight of 1 ± 1.7 g (range: 0.09-7.97 g). The heaviest artefact

recovered during the excavation program - a quartz multidirectional core weighing 7.97 g and measuring 31.4 (L) x 24.2 (W) x 10.2 (T) - came from TP#3 extension pit 3B.

Cortex is poorly represented in the artefactual assemblage, with only two artefacts retaining cortical surfaces. However, given the origin of locally available quartz clasts (i.e., quartz veins in granite), this is unsurprising. No retouched implements or tools were identified in the assemblage.

All artefacts were recovered from the western side of the creekline.

Table 26 Simplified typological breakdown of the artefactual component of Phase 1 & 2 lithic assemblage

Type	Quartz	FGS	Total (n)	% Total
Complete flakes	2	-	2	6.9
Flake shatter	8	1	9	31
Proximal flake	6	1	7	24.1
Angular shatter	10	-	10	34.5
Multidirectional core	1	-	1	3.5
Total (n)	27	2	29	-
% Total (n)	93.1	6.9	100	-
Total (wght, gm)	26.3	1.96	28.26	-
% Total (wght, gm)	93.1	6.9	-	-

Table 27 Descriptive statistics for the size and weight of artefacts recovered from Phase 1 & 2 test pits

Attribute	N	Mean	StDev	Min	Max
MLD (mm)	29	13.4	6.2	7.3	31.4
Weight (g)	46	1	1.7	0.09	7.97

Figure 23 Test Pit Locations & Results (Northern Study Area)



7.8 Archaeological Test Excavation (Southern Study Area)

7.8.1 Purpose, Sampling Strategy & Methods

In view of the findings of the archaeological survey detailed in Section 7.1 and the areas of archaeological sensitivity shown on Figure 22, a four day program of archaeological test excavation in the southern study area, south of East Bomen Road, was completed on the 2, 3, 6 and 7 August 2018. The area was selected for further investigation on the basis of extant landforms as well as the proximity of the Bomen axe quarry.

In accordance with Requirement 3.1 of the Code Practice, the overarching objective of the test excavation program undertaken was to collect information about the nature and extent of subsurface Aboriginal objects within the transmission line corridor. A notification was provided to OEH for the proposed testing program on 30 July 2018. The archaeological test excavation program involved the excavation of 58 50 x 50 cm (0.25 m²) test pits located at 20 m intervals along the proposed transmission line corridor in areas of identified archaeological sensitivity not subject to gross landscape disturbances (Figure 24).

In accordance with the Code of Practice, all test pits were hand excavated as 50 x 50 cm units, with 5 cm spits employed during the excavation of the first test pit (TP#1) and 10 cm spits thereafter. Test pits were excavated to the base of extant A horizon soils. All excavated sediment was dry-sieved on-site through 5mm wire-mesh sieves. All definite and potential cultural lithic items were collected at the sieves and bagged by square and spit.

Representative profiles of all test pits were photographed, with test pit stratigraphy recorded on pro forma test pit recording sheets using standard sedimentological terms and criteria (after McDonald & Isbell 2009). All pits were backfilled after excavation.

7.8.1.1 Soils & Stratigraphy

Soils encountered during the test excavation program in the southern study area were largely consistent with those identified by Chen & McKane, (1996) for the East Bomen and Glenmornan soil landscapes. Excavated test pits across midslopes and lower slopes revealed simple texture contrast or duplex soil profiles with clay loam A-horizon soils or 'biomantles' (sensu Paton et al. 1995) overlying B-horizon clays consistent with the East Bomen soil landscape. In general, extant A soil horizons in these landforms comprised with dark reddish brown silty clay loams with underlying B clay horizons consisting reddish brown light clays.

Excavated test pits across upper slopes and the Bomen Axe Quarry ridgeline were consistent with Glenmornan soil landscapes revealing dark brown to reddish brown sandy clay loam A horizons with reddish brown clay B horizon subsoils.

Ironstone content within the biomantle components of excavated soil profiles across the excavation area was highly variable, with some pits yielding abundant rounded to subrounded nodules and others few to none. Quartz gravel was also present within excavated soil profiles, with increasing quantities occurring towards and on the Bomen Axe Quarry ridgeline. Evidence of bioturbation, in the form of roots, back-filled burrows and worms, was observed throughout sampled A soil horizons. Mean thickness of excavated A Horizon soils across the study area was 22.8 cm, with deeper test pits generally encountered within the lower slope landform and shallower pits on the middle, upper and crest landforms.

Plate 29 Representative soil profile from test pit TP#26 (Source: AECOM 2018)



Plate 30 Representative soil profile in Phase 1 test pit TP#50 (Source: AECOM 2018)



7.8.1.2 Lithic Assemblage

Archaeological test excavation in the southern study area, south of East Bomen Road and adjacent to the Bomen Axe Quarry did not identify any lithic items which satisfied technical criteria for identification as artefacts. As alluded to in Section 4.4, stone suitable for flaked stone artefact manufacture is available in abundance across the southern study area in the form of surface scatters of angular, pebble to cobble-sized clasts of quartz derived from veins in the Collinguille Granite. Historical ploughing and contour bank construction activities within this area likely contributed to the spread of quartz across the site dislodging it from granite cobbles and boulders and fracturing it. Quartz gravel of varying sizes, much of it fractured, was identified in the majority of test pits within the southern study area with the largest quantities occurring on the upper flank and crest of the Bomen Axe Quarry ridgeline (Plate 31). However, none of these satisfied technical criteria for identification as artefacts.



Plate 31 Quartz gravel recovered from test pits

Figure 24 Test Pit Locations (Southern Study Area)



7.9 Summary of Results

A summary of the key findings of the program of archaeological survey and test excavation undertaken within the study area is provided below:

- Observed soils within the study area were texturally and spatially consistent with those described by Chen & McKane, (1996) for the East Bomen and Glenmornan soils landscapes with excavations revealing simple texture contrast or duplex soil profiles with clay loam A-horizon soils or 'biomantles' (sensu Paton et al. 1995) overlying B-horizon clays;
- A total of 36 individual stone surface artefacts were recorded during the archaeological survey. Approximately, half the assemblage is comprised of non-flake debitage (i.e., angular shatter) (n=18; 50%) with the remainder comprising flake debitage items (n=12, 33.3%) and two cores (n=6, 16.7%). Quartz was the only raw material recorded, accounting for 100% (n=36) of the assemblage. Recovered artefacts are generally small, with an average maximum linear dimension of 17.85 ± 15.7 mm (range: 1.5-70.7 mm).
- A total of nine Aboriginal archaeological surface sites, comprising eight open artefact sites including six isolated artefact sites and two artefact scatters, and one potential Aboriginal scarred tree were recorded during the archaeological survey.
- The majority of surface artefacts (83.3%, n=30) were identified within 200 m of a watercourse.
- The largest counts of surface artefacts (47.2%, n=17) were identified on the lower slope landform.
- Archaeological test excavation within the northern study area resulted in the following:
 - Phase 1 archaeological test excavation of 20 x 0.25 m² test pits located in the northern study area resulted in the recovery of 22 lithic items which satisfied technical criteria for identification as artefacts. Recovered artefacts comprised flake debitage 72.7% (n=16) and non-flake debitage items (i.e, angular shatter) (n=6, 27.3%). No formed objects (i.e, cores or tools) are present in the assemblage. Quartz was the dominant raw material recovered, accounting for 90.9% (n=20) of the assemblage with the remaining specimens manufactured from silicified FGS (Fine Grain Siliceous material) (n=2, 9.1%). Recovered artefacts are generally small, with an average maximum linear dimension of 13.1 ± 5.35 mm (range: 7.3-29.1 mm) and average weight of 0.8 ± 1.1 g (range: 0.09-4.57 g).
 - Phase 2 expansion test pits around TP #3 in the northern study area, which was expanded to 1m² resulting in a total to 10 artefacts (i.e., 10 artefacts per m²) for TP#3.
 - A total of 29 lithic items which satisfied technical criteria for identification as artefacts were recovered from both Phase 1 and Phase 2 test pits in the northern study area. Recovered artefacts included flake debitage 62% (n=18), non-flake debitage items (n=10, 34.5%) and one multidirectional core. Recovered artefacts are generally small, with an average maximum linear dimension of 13.4 ± 6.2 mm (range: 7.3-31.4 mm) and average weight of 1 ± 1.7 g (range: 0.09-7.97 g). The heaviest artefact recovered during the excavation program - a silcrete multidirectional core weighing 7.97 g and measuring 31.4 (L) x 24.2 (W) x 10.2 (T) - came from TP#3 extension pit 3B.
 - Quartz was the dominant raw material recovered during the test excavation, accounting for 90.1% (n=27) of the assemblage. Both remaining specimens were manufactured from silicified FGS (Fine Grain Siliceous material) (n=2, 6.1%).
 - No retouched implements or tools were identified in the assemblage.
 - All artefacts recovered during the test excavation were from the western side of the creekline.
 - The total mean artefact density for the Phase 1 testing program is 4.4 artefacts/m². The total mean artefact density for TP#3 is 10 artefacts/m².
 - All subsurface artefacts recovered during the test excavation program are associated with surface artefact site BSF-AS2-18 identified during the archaeological survey.

- Archaeological test excavation in the southern study area, south of East Bomen Road and adjacent to the Bomen Axe Quarry did not identify any lithic items which satisfied technical criteria for identification as artefacts.

7.10 Discussion

As indicated in Section 7.7.1, the overarching objective of the survey and test excavation programs undertaken for the current investigation were to collect information about the nature and extent of surface and subsurface Aboriginal objects across the study area. In recognition of limited GSV conditions across the study area and the potential for parts of the study area to contain intact subsurface archaeological deposit, two test excavation programs were undertaken in areas of archaeological sensitivity identified during the archaeological survey. The results of all three data-sets are discussed below.

While acknowledging issues surrounding ground surface visibility across the study area, the overall pattern of surface artefact distribution revealed during the survey is one suggestive of variability in Aboriginal use of the study area with an emphasis on the utilisation of the central and southern sections of the study area. The majority of surface artefacts (83.3%, n=30) were found associated with a watercourses suggesting a focus of Aboriginal use of these areas. However, the low densities of artefactual material found associated with these sites are consistent with what Douglas and McDonald (1993) have described as “background scatter”, being “artefactual material which is insufficient in number or in association with other material to suggest focussed activity in a particular location”, and might reasonably be interpreted as products of small-scale or limited episodes of lithic discard (*sensu* Jo McDonald CHM 2005a: 129-30).

Likewise, the overall pattern of subsurface artefactual distribution demonstrated by test excavation within the northern study area is one indicating limited use of the land associated with the 1st order creekline subject to testing. Artefact densities recovered from these test pits (i.e., 4.4 artefacts/m²) are interpreted as low density deposit or background scatter resulting from limited episodes of lithic discard. No knapping floors were intercepted during the program of test excavation in the northern study area. The location of the recovered artefacts suggest Aboriginal use of the 1st order creekline. Today, the creekline could be described as being unsuitable for sustained occupation as a result of lacking permanent water. Indeed, the creek largely comprises a wide depression without a central channel and no water. Prior to European settlement, this creekline was likely somewhat similar, only flowing during heavy rain events and unlikely being suitable for persistent Aboriginal occupation.

Archaeological test excavation completed in the southern study area, south of East Bomen Road and adjacent to the Bomen Axe quarry did not identify any lithic items which satisfied technical criteria for identification as artefacts. This result suggests that the area tested was not suitable for persistent Aboriginal occupation and while very low densities of artefactual material may be present in these areas, land of lesser gradient or with resources such as water or raw materials suitable for knapping, including creek flats and ridgelines would have been preferred locations for occupation.

7.11 Evaluation of Predictive Model

Table 28 provides an evaluation of the predictive model provided in Section 6.3.

Table 28 Evaluation of Predictive Model

Prediction	Survey Result
The dominant raw material for flaked stone artefact production within the study area will be quartz, with chert the second most common material.	The results of the assessment support this prediction.
Flaked stone artefact assemblages will be dominated by flake and non-flake debitage items (<i>sensu</i> Andrefsky 2005), with formed objects (i.e., cores and retouched implements) comparatively poorly represented.	The results of the archaeological survey support this prediction.

Prediction	Survey Result
Raw material sources suitable for knapping, in the form of quartz and granite, may be present on crests and ridgelines with exposed granite boulders and cobbles. Evidence of quarrying may be present at these locations.	The results of the archaeological survey support this prediction.
Tool types of demonstrated chronological significance will be restricted to backed artefacts and/or edge-ground hatchet heads;	No tools were identified during the archaeological survey.
Scarred trees may occur where original remnant vegetation remains.	The results of the archaeological survey support this prediction.
Subsurface artefact distribution across the study area will vary significantly in relation to proximity to water.	The results of the archaeological survey support this prediction.

8.0 Significance Assessment

8.1 Principles of Assessment

Heritage sites hold value for different communities in a variety of different ways. All sites are not equally significant and thus not equally worthy of conservation and management (Pearson & Sullivan 1995: 17). One of the primary responsibilities of cultural heritage practitioners, therefore, is to determine which sites are worthy of preservation and management (and why) and, conversely, which are not (and why) (Smith & Burke 2007: 227). This process is known as *the assessment of cultural significance* and, as highlighted by Pearson and Sullivan (1995: 127), incorporates two interrelated and interdependent components. The first involves identifying, through documentary, physical or oral evidence, the elements that make a heritage site significant, as well as the type(s) of significance it manifests. The second involves determining the degree of value that the site holds for society (i.e., its cultural significance) (Pearson & Sullivan 1995: 126).

In Australia, the primary guide to the assessment of cultural significance is the *Australian ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance* (1999), informally known as *The Burra Charter*, which defines cultural significance as the “aesthetic, historic, scientific, social or spiritual value for past, present or future generations” of a site or place (ICOMOS 1999: 2). Under the Burra Charter model, the cultural significance of a heritage site or place is assessed in terms of its aesthetic, historic, scientific and social values, none of which are mutually exclusive (Table 29). Establishing cultural significance under the Burra Charter model involves assessing all information relevant to an understanding of the site and its fabric (i.e., its *physical* make-up) (ICOMOS 1999: 12). The assessment of cultural significance and the preparation of a statement of cultural significance are critical prerequisites to making decisions about the management of any heritage site or place (ICOMOS 1999: 11).

With respect to Aboriginal heritage, it is possible to identify two major streams in the overall significance assessment process: the assessment of *scientific value(s)* by archaeologists and the assessment of *social (or cultural) value(s)* by Aboriginal people. Each is considered separately below.

Table 29 Values relevant to determining cultural significance, as defined by The Burra Charter (ICOMOS 1999).

Value	Definition
Aesthetic	“Aesthetic value includes aspects of sensory perception for which criteria can and should be stated. Such criteria may include consideration of the form, scale, colour, texture and material of the fabric; the smells and sounds associated with the place and its use” (ICOMOS 1999: 12).
Historic	“Historic value encompasses the history of aesthetics, science and society...[a] place may have historic value because it has influenced, or has been influenced by, an historic figure, event, phase or activity. It may have historic value as the site of an important event” (ICOMOS 1999: 12).
Scientific	“The scientific or research value of a place will depend on the importance of the data involved, on its rarity, quality or representativeness, and on the degree to which the place may contribute further substantial information” (ICOMOS 1999:12).
Social	“Social value embraces the qualities for which a place has become a focus of spiritual, political, national or other cultural sentiment to a majority or minority group” (ICOMOS 1999: 12).

8.2 Scientific Value

Scientific value refers to the importance of a place in terms of its rarity, representativeness and the extent to which it may contribute further information (i.e., its research potential) (OEH 2011: 9).

8.2.1 Rarity and Representativeness

Rarity and *representativeness* are related concepts. Rarity refers to the relative uniqueness of a site within its local and regional context. The scientific significance of a site is assessed as higher if it is

unique or rare within either context. Conversely, it is considered to be of lower significance if it is common in one or both. The concept of representativeness, meanwhile, refers to the question of whether or not a site is “a good example of its type, illustrating clearly the attributes of its significance” (Burke & Smith 2004: 247). Representativeness is an important criterion as one of the primary goals of cultural heritage management is to preserve for future generations a representative sample of all archaeological site types in their full range of environmental contexts.

In common with rarity, assessments of representativeness within a region are dependent on the state of current knowledge concerning the number and type of archaeological sites present within that region¹³. This is a critical point, for as suggested by Kuskie (2000) and others (e.g., Bowdler 1981; Godwin 2011; Pearson & Sullivan 1995), the absence across most of Australia of regional-scale quantitative data for Aboriginal sites and places represents a major constraint in assessments of representativeness and rarity. As stressed by Bowdler (1981) some 30 years ago, detailed regional-scale assessments of the Aboriginal archaeological record of Australia are required to address this issue.

8.2.2 Research Potential

Research potential can be defined as the potential of an archaeological site to address what Bowdler (1981: 129) has referred to as “timely and specific research questions”. These questions may relate to any number of issues concerning past human lifeways and environments and, as suggested by Bowdler’s quote, will inevitably reflect current trends or problems in academic research (Burke & Smith 2004: 249). For their part, Bowdler and Bickford (1984: 23-4) suggest that the research potential of an archaeological site can be determined by answering the following series of questions:

1. Can the site contribute knowledge which no other resource can?
2. Can the site contribute knowledge which no other such site can?
3. Is this knowledge relevant to general questions about human history or other substantive subjects?

Several criteria can be used to assess the research potential of an archaeological site. Particularly important in the context of Aboriginal archaeology are the intactness or integrity of the site in question, its complexity and its potential for archaeological deposit (NPWS 1997: 7). The connectedness of the site to other sites or natural landscape features may also be relevant.

Integrity refers to the extent to which a site has been disturbed by natural and/or anthropogenic phenomena and includes both the state of preservation of particular remains (e.g., animal bones, plant remains) and, where applicable, stratigraphic integrity. Assessments of archaeological integrity are predicated on the notion that undisturbed or minimally disturbed sites are likely to yield higher quality archaeological and/or environmental data than those whose integrity has been significantly compromised by natural and/or anthropogenic phenomena. Establishing levels of preservation or integrity in the context of a surface survey is difficult. Nonetheless, useful rating schemes are available for ‘open’ sites (Coutts & Witter 1977: 34) and scarred trees (Long 2003).

The *complexity* of a site refers primarily to the nature or character of the artefactual materials or features that constitute it but also includes site structure (e.g., the physical size of the site, spatial patterning in observed cultural materials). In the case of open artefact sites, for example, the principal criteria used to assess complexity are the site’s size (i.e., number of artefacts and/or spatial extent), the presence, range and frequency of artefact and raw material types, and the presence of features such as hearths.

Potential for archaeological deposit refers to the potential of a site to contain subsurface archaeological evidence which may, through controlled excavation and analysis, assist in answering questions that are of contemporary archaeological interest. Assessing subsurface potential in the absence of subsurface investigation is difficult. Nonetheless, consideration of a range of factors, including the integrity of the site, the complexity of extant surface evidence, the nature of the local geomorphology (as established through surface observations and documentary research) and the results of previous archaeological excavations in the area, will help inform assessment of this criterion.

¹³ There is, of course, a temporal fluidity to this criterion (i.e., as knowledge of the Aboriginal archaeology of a region increases, assessed levels of representativeness may change, a point of equal relevance to rarity).

Connectedness concerns the relationship between archaeological sites within a given area and may be expressed through a combination of factors such as site location, type and contents. It may, for example, be possible to establish a connection between a stone quarry and hatchet found nearby. Demonstrating connectedness archaeologically, however, is far from straightforward, especially when dealing with surface evidence alone. Ultimately, this difficulty rests with the need to demonstrate contemporaneity between sites that may have been created hundreds, if not thousands, of years apart. As Shiner (2008: 13) has observed, “much of the surface archaeological record documents the accumulation of materials from multiple behavioural episodes occurring over long periods of discontinuous time”. Contemporaneity, then, needs to be demonstrated not assumed.

8.2.3 Identification Process for Current Assessment

For the current assessment, information on the scientific values of the study area has been obtained through a review of existing environmental and archaeological data for the study area, as detailed in Sections 4.0, and 5.0, and archaeological survey across the study area described in Section 7.2.

8.3 Assessment of Scientific Significance

An assessment of the scientific significance of all sites within the study area is presented in Table 30 below. The significance rating is offered on the basis of the assessed research potential, rarity and representativeness on a local and regional scale.

Table 30 Scientific significance assessment

Site	Scientific significance ranking	Justification
BSF-IA1-18 (56-1-0557)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single quartz unidirectional core. Locally and regionally common artefact type (i.e., core). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and ploughing. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isolated artefact sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BSF-IA2-18 (56-1-0556)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single quartz complete flake. Locally and regionally common artefact type (i.e., complete flake). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and ploughing. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isolated artefact sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BSF-IA3-18 (56-1-0555)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single quartz angular shatter piece. Locally and regionally common artefact type (i.e., angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and ploughing. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated.

Site	Scientific significance ranking	Justification
		<p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isolated artefact sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BSF-IA4-18 (56-1-0554)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single quartz flake shatter piece. Locally and regionally common artefact type (i.e., angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isolated artefact sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BSF-IA5-18 (56-1-0553)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single quartz multidirectional core Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., core). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and ploughing. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefactual deposit anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BSF-IA6-18 (56-1-0552)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single quartz unidirectional core Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., core). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and ploughing. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefactual deposit anticipated.

Site	Scientific significance ranking	Justification
		<p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BSF-AS1-18 (56-1-0551)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz flake shatter and one quartz angular shatter piece. Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and ploughing. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BSF-AS2-18 (56-1-0550)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eight artefacts including five quartz angular shatter pieces, one quartz unidirectional core, one quartz multidirectional core, one quartz proximal flake. Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., cores, flake and non-flake debitage). Two formed objects i.e., one unidirectional core and one multidirectional core (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw materials (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Severe ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance, erosion and access track construction. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefactual deposit anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BSF-ST1-18	Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BSF-ST1-18 is unlikely to contribute knowledge not available from another resource or site. While in good condition, it is a poor example of its type.
Bomen 540568 (56-1-0543)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz artefact Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter).

Site	Scientific significance ranking	Justification
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
Bomen 539015 (56-1-0536)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Six quartz artefacts. Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., cores, flake shatter and angular shatter). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefactual deposit anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
Bomen 539004 (56-1-0535)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz core Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., core). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
Bomen 538732 (56-1-0534)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz core. Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., core).

Site	Scientific significance ranking	Justification
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
Bomen 539071 (56-1-0538)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four quartz artefacts Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
Bomen 539085 (56-1-0532)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz core Locally and regionally common artefact type (i.e., core). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
Bomen 539070 (56-1-0533)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Six quartz artefacts Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter).

Site	Scientific significance ranking	Justification
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
Bomen 539072 (56-1-0537)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz artefact. Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefactual deposit anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
BIF1 (56-1-0109)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz flake shatter Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.

Site	Scientific significance ranking	Justification
East Bomen IF1 (56-1-0045)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz flake shatter Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
East Bomen IF2 (56-1-0044)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz flake shatter Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefactual deposit anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type. Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
Bomen Solar IS01 (56-1-0437)	Low	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One quartz flake shatter. Locally and regionally common artefact types (i.e., flake shatter and angular shatter). No formed objects (<i>sensu</i> Brumm et al., 2010). Locally and regionally common raw material (i.e., quartz). <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Archaeological deposit not anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low density artefact scatter sites are a locally and regionally common site type.

Site	Scientific significance ranking	Justification
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">Poor example of its type. Open artefact sites with greater integrity and complexity are known on a local and regional scale and offer comparable/higher research potential.
East Bomen 1 (56-1-0043)	High	<p>Complexity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Axe quarry. <p>Integrity</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Moderate ground surface disturbance from vegetation clearance and contour banking. <p>Potential for deposit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Low density artefactual deposit anticipated. <p>Rarity and representativeness</p> <p>Axe quarries are rare site types in the region.</p>

8.4 Social Value

Social or cultural value refers to the spiritual, traditional, historic and contemporary associations and attachments a place or area has for Aboriginal people and can only be identified through consultation with Aboriginal people (OEH 2011: 8).

Verbal and written advice received from the RAPs involved in this assessment has identified the following social or cultural values for the study area:

- The Bomen Axe Quarry is a regionally significant cultural site;
- Crests with granite outcrops would have been utilised for camping and as raw material sources by Aboriginal people travelling through the study area;
- Quartz is an important raw material utilised by Aboriginal people for the production of stone tools; and
- All sites within the study area are significant with impacts to any site considered inappropriate and reckless.

8.5 Historic Value

Historic value refers to the associations that a place has with a historically important person, event, phase or activity in an Aboriginal community (OEH 2011: 9). Historic values can but will not necessarily be represented by physical evidence.

Although situated within a broader landscape of high historical significance for contemporary Aboriginal people, the study area itself is assessed as having low historical significance. No evidence of post-contact Aboriginal occupation has been identified within the Study area. In addition, no historical records or oral histories specific to the use of the site by Aboriginal people have been identified as part of this assessment.

8.6 Aesthetic Value

Aesthetic value refers to the sensory, scenic, architectural and creative aspects of a place and is manifested through a range of physical and non-physical attributes (OEH 2011: 9).

The study area is assessed as having low aesthetic significance as the natural landscape of the subject properties has been extensively altered by historical and contemporary land use practises.

8.7 Statement of Significance

This assessment finds that the Aboriginal heritage values of the study area rest principally with the Aboriginal archaeological sites identified within it. These sites attest to past Aboriginal use of the study area. RAPs for this assessment have identified the study area as forming part of a much larger and highly significant cultural landscape for Aboriginal people and have indicated that Aboriginal people will have moved across and utilised the study area as evidenced by the identified archaeological sites.

9.0 Impact Assessment

9.1 Summary of Proposed Impacts

The Project includes developing a 120 MWdc solar farm at Bomen (Figure 3). Subject to final detailed design, the primary components of the Project include:

- approximately 400,000 photovoltaic solar modules;
- approximately 4,500 trackers comprising single-axis tracking framing systems mounted on steel piles;
- up to 44 containerised power conversion stations containing electrical switchgear, inverters and medium voltage transformers (power conversion stations);
- new on-site electrical switchyard and substation;
- connection into the National Electricity Market via about 3.5 km of 132 kV overhead transmission line between the proposed on-site substation and the existing TransGrid Wagga North Substation. The transmission line may be overhead or underground between the on-site substation and the southern boundary of the southern development area, subject to detailed design. The transmission line will be underground from the southern boundary of the southern development area to the Wagga North Substation.
- battery storage system;
- control building including office, supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) systems, operation and maintenance facilities, spare parts and staff amenities serviced by septic systems and rainwater tanks;
- car park;
- internal DC and AC cabling for electrical reticulation;
- minor upgrade of the unsealed section of Trahairs Road, east of Byrnes Road, for site access (to be maintained as a single lane unsealed road);
- internal all-weather access tracks;
- internal fire trail and bushfire asset protection zones;
- security fencing around the solar farm;
- vegetation screening – plantings along the site boundaries where required;
- meteorological stations; and
- subdivision of the following lots to allow the purchase of the required land for the proposal site:
 - Lot 11 DP1130519
 - Lot 2 DP590756
 - Lot 174 DP751405
 - Lot 108 DP751405.

The single-axis tracking structures would orient the solar modules to follow the sun from east to west each day. The structures would be mounted on piles driven into the ground.

Groundcover vegetation would be managed by sheep grazing where possible, in conjunction with the measures detailed in bushfire management and environmental management plans.

The on-site substation would be in the north-western corner of the southern solar farm development area.

The connection to the electricity network would be through the existing TransGrid Wagga North Substation via a proposed 132kV transmission line about 3.5 km long. To allow for design flexibility

during detailed design, the transmission line corridor represents a wider corridor within which narrow disturbance footprint will be sited for the construction of the transmission line and easement. For instance, the corridor width is up to 150 metres wide through Lot 2 DP594679, and up to 40 metres wide through Lot 22 DP1085826, however in these areas the easement will be between 7 and 11 metres wide, and the disturbance width would be up to 6 metres wide. This AACHIA assesses the full extent of the transmission line corridor to allow for design flexibility. The construction period is expected to be nine to 12 months from site establishment to commissioning, commencing in the third quarter of 2018.

The operational lifetime of the solar farm is about 30 years.

Decommissioning at the end of the operational life of the solar farm would involve removing all above ground infrastructure and rehabilitating the site to allow it to be used for other purposes.

9.2 Impacts to Identified Aboriginal Sites

A total of 22 previously and newly recorded Aboriginal archaeological sites comprising 20 open artefact sites (i.e., artefact scatters and isolated artefacts), one axe quarry and one potential scarred tree have been identified within the study area.

9.2.1 Solar Development Area

Consideration of the location of sites related directly to solar development impacts indicates that seven open artefact sites comprising two artefact scatters and five isolated artefact sites will be wholly impacted by the Project. Table 31 presents a list of impacted sites.

Table 31 Impacted sites

Site number	Site type	Type of harm	Degree of harm	Consequence of harm
56-1-0109	Isolated artefact	Direct harm	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0437	Isolated artefact	Direct harm	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0543	Open artefact site	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0550	Artefact scatter	Direct harm	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0551	Artefact scatter	Direct harm	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0556	Isolated artefact	Direct harm	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0557	Isolated artefact	Direct harm	Whole	Total loss of value

It is noted that potential scarred tree site BSF-ST1-18 is located on the northern fenceline within the area mapped as Northern Development Area. However, Renew Estate has committed to ensuring this site will not be directly impacted.

9.2.2 Transmission Line

As discussed above, connection to the electricity network would be through the existing TransGrid Wagga North Substation via a proposed 132kV transmission line about 3.5 km long. To allow for design flexibility during detailed design, the transmission line corridor represents a wider corridor within which narrow disturbance footprint will be sited for the construction of the transmission line and easement. Consideration of the location of identified Aboriginal sites in relation to the proposed corridor indicates that up to three isolated artefact sites could be impacted by installation of the transmission line. Table 31 presents a list of potentially impacted sites for each option.

It is noted that Renew Estate has committed to not impacting the Bomen Axe Quarry and as such all components of the development, including the proposed transmission line easement, have been designed to avoid direct impacts to this site. Indirect impacts, including visual and vibration have also been considered. Reference to the Section A4 (Management Issues) of the Go Green Services (2011)

assessment and statement of significance for the Bomen Axe Quarry states “Ensure that scenic views from the site to the north, east and southeast are retained to an appropriate extent in order to maintain the landscape context values of the site”. Views of the development area (i.e., solar modules) will not be available from the quarry due to a ridgeline and hills. Given the location of the proposed transmission line corridor there was potential for minor visual impacts to the quarry. However, Renew Estate is pursuing an unground option for the line between the southern development area and the Wagga North Substation which will avoid any possible visual impacts to the quarry. Vibration from excavation of the trench to install the line is not considered likely to impact the quarry due to the nature of the site and extent of the proposed excavations.

Table 32 Transmission line impacted sites

Site number	Site type	Type of harm	Degree of harm	Consequence of harm
56-1-0552	Isolated artefact	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0536	Artefact scatter	Direct	Partial	Partial loss of value
56-1-0555	Isolated artefact	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value

9.3 Summary of Impacts

Table 33 present a summary of impacts to all sites within the study area. AHIMS site cards for impacted sites area provided in

Table 33 Summary of site impacts

Site number	Site type	Type of harm	Degree of harm	Consequence of harm
56-1-0043	Axe quarry	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0044	Isolated artefact	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0045	Open artefact site	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0109	Isolated artefact	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0437	Isolated artefact	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0532	Open artefact site	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0533	Open artefact site	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0534	Open artefact site	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0535	Open artefact site	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0536	Open artefact site	Direct	Partial	Partial loss of value
56-1-0537	Open artefact site	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0538	Open artefact site	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0543	Open artefact site	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0550	Artefact scatter	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0551	Artefact scatter	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0552	Isolated artefact	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value

Site number	Site type	Type of harm	Degree of harm	Consequence of harm
56-1-0553	Isolated artefact	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0554	Isolated artefact	None	None	No loss of value
56-1-0555	Isolated artefact	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0556	Isolated artefact	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
56-1-0557	Isolated artefact	Direct	Whole	Total loss of value
N/A	Possible scarred tree	None	None	No loss of value

9.4 Cumulative Impact Assessment

9.4.1 Assessment of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD)

In NSW, the NPW Act provides the legislative framework for the protection of Aboriginal objects and places. Section 2A(2) of the NPW Act stipulates that such protection is to be achieved by applying the principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development (ESD). ESD requires the integration of economic and environmental considerations (including cultural heritage) in decision-making processes and, in the context of Aboriginal cultural heritage, can be achieved through the implementation of two key principles: intergenerational equity and the precautionary principle.

Intergenerational equity is the principle whereby the present generation should ensure the health, diversity and productivity of the environment for the benefit of future generations. With regards to Aboriginal heritage, intergenerational equity can be assessed in terms of cumulative impacts to Aboriginal objects and places in a region. Central to any assessment of intergenerational equity is the proposition that regions with fewer Aboriginal objects and places necessarily retain fewer opportunities for future generations of Aboriginal people to enjoy their cultural heritage. Accordingly, information regarding the known and potential Aboriginal heritage resource of a given region is critical to any assessment of intergenerational equity.

The precautionary principle holds that if there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing cost-effective measures to prevent environmental degradation. In NSW, the precautionary principle is relevant to OEH's consideration of potential impacts to Aboriginal cultural heritage in situations where:

- the proposed development involves a risk of serious or irreversible damage to Aboriginal objects or places or to the value of those objects or places; and
- there is uncertainty about the Aboriginal cultural heritage values or scientific or archaeological values, including in relation to the integrity, rarity or representativeness of the Aboriginal objects or places proposed to be impacted.

In these instances, OEH has indicated that a precautionary approach should be taken and all cost-effective measures implemented to prevent or reduce damage to Aboriginal objects and/or places. In addition to these measures, a cumulative impact assessment should be undertaken to gain an understanding and appreciation of the impacts development will have on NSW's Aboriginal cultural heritage resource.

It should be noted that the results of cumulative impact assessments undertaken for cultural heritage sites and places, Aboriginal or otherwise, must be interpreted with caution, not least because they are based (in part) on heritage datasets that are inevitably incomplete and contain various inconsistencies and errors. Godwin (2011), in particular, has questioned the value of cumulative impact assessments to cultural heritage management in Australia, arguing that the 'fundamentals' necessary for undertaking such assessments simply do not exist. The 'fundamentals' Godwin is referring are robust regional and national data sets for measuring proposed impacts and the determination of acceptable scientific and cultural impact thresholds. While recognising the validity of the issues raised by Godwin

(2011), current OEH guidelines necessitate that a cumulative impact assessment be undertaken as part of any Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment in NSW.

9.4.2 Intergenerational Equity - Cumulative Impact Assessment

Two avenues for assessing the cumulative impact of the Project on Aboriginal heritage can be pursued:

1. A comparison, using the results of AHIMS searches, of the identified Aboriginal archaeological resource of the study area with that of the surrounding region, defined here as an arbitrary 20 x 20 km (400 km²) area roughly centred on the study area; and
2. The use of existing environmental data sources (e.g., digital land use data and topographic maps) to identify the potential open artefact resource of the study region as a whole.

9.4.3 Known Resource

Alongside sites identified within the study area, existing open artefact sites in the study region offer opportunities for future research, conservation and education. Accordingly, it is necessary to quantify the impacts of the proposed development on this joint resource.

As indicated in Section 9.2, ten open artefact sites will be fully or partially impacted by the proposed development. AHIMS data obtained from OEH on 10 January 2018 indicate that these sites represent 19.2% of the valid extant open artefact resource of the study region, with searches of the AHIMS database returning 52 'Valid' open artefact sites for this search region. While acknowledging the limitations of the AHIMS database with respect to the validity of listed site statuses, on the basis of these data, it seems reasonable to conclude that the loss of these sites would constitute a moderate impact to the known open artefact resource of the region. Consideration of the character of these sites, all of which have been assessed as being of low scientific significance, alongside a consideration that the majority of land within this region has not been physically inspected for Aboriginal sites suggests that this impact may not be as significant as it appears.

9.4.4 Potential Resource

AHIMS results only represent a fraction of the likely archaeological resource present within a region, as these results are only representative of land that has been subject to archaeological investigations. Accordingly, an assessment of the *potential* Aboriginal heritage resource of an approximate 20 x 20 km study region centred on the study area is also a useful guide. For the present analysis, land use data (dated 2017) obtained from the Land Assessment Unit at OEH was utilised (Table 34).

As a starting point, it is necessary to quantify the amount of land within the study region that has the *potential* to retain to open artefact sites. A basic assumption here is that grossly disturbed terrain is unlikely to retain such sites whereas non-grossly disturbed terrain does, both in surface and subsurface contexts. Analysis of available digital land use data for the study region is summarised in Table 34. This analysis indicates that grossly modified or disturbed terrain (e.g., urban and industrial areas) accounts for approximately 12.9% of land within the region. Outside of grossly disturbed areas, fully to semi-cleared grazing land is particularly well represented, accounting for approximately 57.6% of land within the region. Cropping is likewise fairly well represented at c.24% and tree and shrub cover at c.0.4%. Tree and shrub cover is comparatively poorly represented at 0.4 as is horticulture land at 0.2%. Areas specifically reserved for conservation meanwhile, account for approximately 0.6% of land within the region.

Table 34 Land use analysis for study region (20 x 20 km)

Existing Land Use	Km ²	%	Archaeological Potential?
Conservation Area	2.5	0.6	Yes
Cropping	95.8	24	Yes
Grazing	229.9	57.5	Yes
Horticulture	1.4	0.4	Yes
Intensive Animal Production	5	1.3	No
Mining & Quarrying	0.6	0.1	No
Power Generation	0.1	0.1	No
River & Drainage System	5.1	1.3	No
Special Category	4.0	1	No
Transport & Other Corridors	10.9	2.7	No
Tree and Shrub Cover	1.7	0.4	Yes
Urban	40.5	10.1	No
Wetland	1.9	0.5	Yes
Total	399.4	100	

Source: NSW Landuse Data 2017 obtained from OEH.

Viewed from an Aboriginal archaeological perspective, the results of the land use analysis presented in Table 34 suggest that approximately 83.4% of the study region (c.333.2 km²) can reasonably be considered to comprise a *potential open artefact resource*. As indicated, land upon which open artefact deposits are unlikely to survive accounts for just over 16.6% of land within the region. This figure increases to 98.1% if cropping and grazing land is included. However, as indicated by the results of numerous Aboriginal archaeological investigations, both within and outside of the study region, cropped and grazed areas can and frequently do retain significant surface and subsurface stone artefact records. It can, therefore, be concluded that around 83.4% of land within the study region has the potential to retain open artefact deposits in surface and subsurface contexts. While acknowledging the fact that the nature and distribution of such deposits will vary markedly in relation to environmental variables such as landform and the availability of potable water, analysis of available land use data does help to quantify the extent of the region's potential Aboriginal open artefact resource. Moreover, it provides a basis from which assess the cumulative impact of the proposed development on this resource.

In order to quantify the impact of the proposed development on the potential open artefact resource of the study region it is necessary to compare the amount of impacted land within the study area that could be considered a potential open artefact resource (i.e., 256 ha) with that available in the search area (c.333.2 km²). On this basis, it can be stated that the Project will result in an approximate 0.8% decline in the region's potential open artefact resource (assuming total impact of the proposal site). As such, it can be concluded that the impact of the Project on the potential Aboriginal archaeological resource of the region will be low.

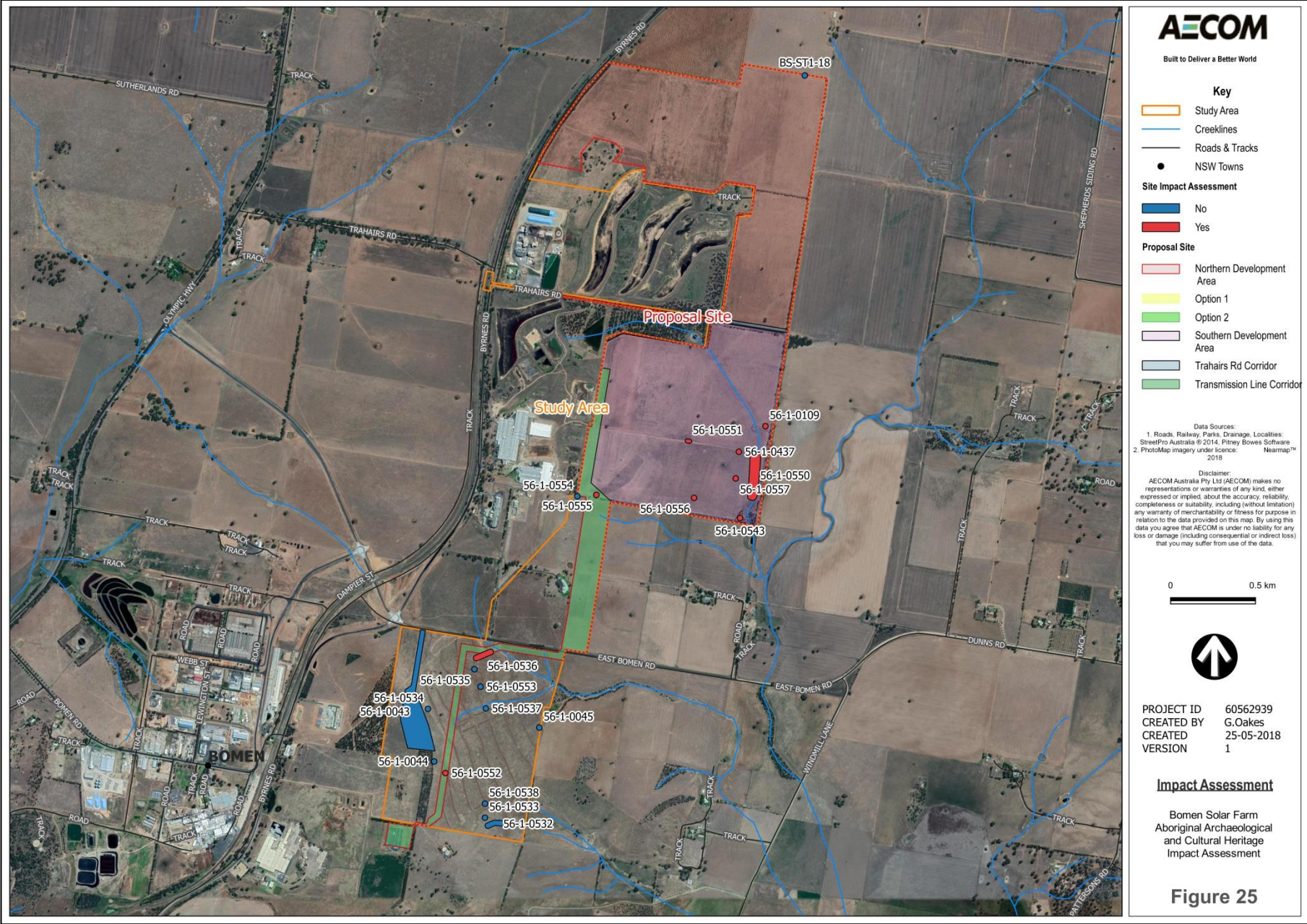
With regards to the existence, outside of the study area, of environmental contexts that have the potential to contain sites comparable to those identified within it, an examination of relevant topographic maps for the study region indicates that many such contexts exist including unmodified sections of the Murrumbidgee River and other unnamed creeklines in the region. On the basis of this evidence, it can be confidently concluded that land outside of the current study area but within the wider region contains a significant, as yet unidentified, open artefact site resource.

1.1.1 The Precautionary Principle

As indicated in Section 9.4.1, the precautionary principle holds that if there are threats of serious or irreversible environmental damage, lack of full scientific certainty should not be used as a reason for postponing cost-effective measures to prevent environmental degradation.

In the context of the current assessment, it can be stated that AECOM has adopted a precautionary approach in our assessment of the impacts of the proposed development on the Aboriginal archaeological resource of the study area and that this approach is reflected in our proposed management strategy.

Figure 25 Impact Assessment



10.0 Avoiding and Minimising Harm

This assessment finds that the Aboriginal heritage values of the study area rest principally with the Aboriginal archaeological sites that have been identified within it. Archaeological survey and subsurface testing across the study area has identified a total of 22 Aboriginal archaeological sites, all of which have been registered on OEH's AHIMS database.

As indicated in Section 9.2, proposed development activities within the study area are anticipated to directly impact ten Aboriginal archaeological sites. All impacted sites have been assessed as of low scientific significance. Avoidance of impacts to all previously and newly identified Aboriginal sites within the study area is unfeasible given the respective locations of these sites in relation to the proposed development.

Areas of subsurface archaeological sensitivity within the study area were identified in association with a number of unnamed 1st and 2nd order watercourses. These areas were assessed, on the basis of field observations, RAP field comments and existing local and regional archaeological data, as retaining a reasonable potential for the presence of subsurface archaeological deposit(s). Two archaeological test excavation programs were subsequently undertaken within portions of the study area identified as archaeological sensitive to determine the nature and extent of subsurface archaeological materials in these areas. The overall pattern of subsurface artefact distribution demonstrated by testing in the northern study area suggested limited Aboriginal use of the low gradient landform elements adjacent to the 1st order creekline subject to testing. Observed artefact densities (range: 0 to 5 artefacts per 0.25m²) were consistent with the presence of a low density "background scatter" of material resulting from limited episodes of lithic discard. As such, the associated site was assessed as of low scientific significance.

Areas of subsurface archaeological sensitivity were also identified with the proposed transmission line corridor options located to the south of East Bomen Road, comprising low gradient landform elements adjacent to sections of three 1st order ephemeral drainage lines. This results of archaeological test excavation in these areas suggests they were not suitable for Aboriginal persistent Aboriginal occupation and while very low densities of artefactual material may be present in these areas, land of lesser gradient or with resources such as water or raw materials suitable for knapping, including creek flats and ridgelines would have been preferred locations for occupation.

With respect to the Bomen Axe Quarry, a registered Aboriginal place under the NPW Act 1974, Renew Estate Pty Ltd has committed to not impacting this site, either directly or indirectly.

In view of the above, management strategies to minimise harm to the identified heritage values of the study area are required. These strategies, which include a recommendation for an archaeological salvage program for all impacted sites, are detailed in Section 11.0.

11.0 Management Recommendations

The following management recommendations are made regarding the identified Aboriginal heritage values of the study area, with recommendations made on the basis of:

- A review of previous archaeological investigations completed within and surrounding the study area;
- the results of the archaeological investigation described in Section 7.0.
- the significance and impact assessments detailed in Section 8.0 and 9.0; and
- consultation with Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs).

11.1 Statutory Requirements

As indicated in Section 1.0, this Aboriginal archaeology and cultural heritage impact assessment forms part of an EIS being prepared by AECOM to support Renew Estate's Project Approval under Part 4, Division 4.1 of the EP&A Act.

This AACHIA documents the results of AECOM's assessment and has been compiled with reference to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents* (DECCW 2010a), *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales* (DECCW 2010b) and *Guide to Investigating, Assessing and Reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW* (OEH 2011).

11.2 Management Strategy

This assessment has identified Aboriginal heritage constraints across the study area including 20 open artefact sites (i.e., artefact scatters and isolated artefacts), one axe quarry, and one potential Aboriginal scarred tree. The impact assessment undertaken in Section 9.0 has identified that a ten open artefact sites would be impacted by the Project. A management strategy to address the impacts of the Project on the known and potential Aboriginal archaeological resource of the proposal site is provided below.

It is recommended that this strategy be detailed in an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Management Plan (ACHMP) for the Project, prepared in consultation with RAPs, and to the satisfaction of OEH and DP&I. Subject to Development Consent under Part 4, Division 4.1 of EP&A Act, this ACHMP will guide the management of the known and potential Aboriginal archaeological resource of the proposal site, as well identified cultural values.

11.2.1 Archaeological Salvage Program

An archaeological salvage program should be undertaken for the project prior to the commencement of any ground disturbance works within the proposal site. The salvage program should incorporate surface collection of all impacted open artefact sites. Surface collection is considered an appropriate and effective mitigation option for these sites given their content and level of archaeological significance. Table 35 provides a list of sites to be surface collected. Collected artefacts should be relocated adjacent to the potential scarred tree (BS-ST1-18) located in the Northern Development Area.

All archaeological salvage works should be undertaken by a combined field team of archaeologists and RAP field representatives

Aboriginal Site Impact Recording (ASIR) forms for all salvaged sites should be submitted to OEH at the completion of the salvage program.

11.2.2 Conservation of Non-impacted Sites

All Aboriginal sites not impacted by the Project but within the proposal site should be conserved *in-situ*. The potential scarred tree site (BS-ST1-18) should be protected via permanent stock-proof fencing and appropriate associated signage. Site fencing is to be erected after consultation with a qualified archaeologist and RAP representatives, and should encompass the tree's dripline. All relevant staff and contractors are to be made aware of the nature and locations of all sites as well as

Renew Estate's legal obligations with respect to them. Protected sites will need to be identified on all relevant site plans. Details for the care of protected sites should be incorporated into the ACHMP.

11.2.3 Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Awareness Training

An Aboriginal cultural heritage awareness training package should be developed for use throughout the life of the Project. This package should be developed in consultation with RAPs and completed prior to the commencement any ground disturbance works within the proposal site. A register of all persons having completed the training package should be maintained throughout the life of the Project.

Aboriginal cultural awareness training should be mandatory for all staff and contractors whose roles may reasonably bring them into contact with Aboriginal sites and/or involve consultation with local Aboriginal community members. Training should also be offered on a voluntary basis to all other staff and contractors.

Renew Estate should ensure that as part of all standard site inductions, an Aboriginal cultural heritage component is included. At a minimum, this should outline current protocols and responsibilities with respect to the management of Aboriginal cultural heritage within the proposal site, provide an overview of the diagnostic features of potential Aboriginal site types (e.g., scarred trees) and procedures for reporting the identification of Aboriginal archaeological sites.

11.2.4 Previously Unrecorded Aboriginal Archaeological Evidence

Provisions regarding the appropriate management action(s) for previously unrecorded Aboriginal archaeological evidence identified within the study area throughout the operational life of the Project should be incorporated into the ACHMP. Management action(s) will vary according to the type of evidence identified, its significance (both scientific and cultural) and the nature of potential impacts.

The unanticipated finds protocol will include the following steps if an Aboriginal object is identified or harmed:

1. Not further harm the object;
2. Immediately cease all work at the particular location;
3. Secure the area to avoid further harm to the Aboriginal object;
4. Notify OEH as soon as practical on 131555, providing any details of the Aboriginal object and its location; and
5. Not recommence any work at the particular location unless authorised in writing by OEH

11.2.5 Management of Potential Human Remains

In the event that potential human skeletal remains are identified within the study area at any point during the life of the Project, the following standard procedure (New South Wales Police Force, 2015; NSW Health, 2013) should be followed.

1. All work in the vicinity of the remains should cease immediately;
2. The location should be cordoned off and the NSW Police notified.
3. If the Police suspect the remains are Aboriginal, they will contact the Office of Environment and Heritage and arrange for a forensic anthropologist or archaeological expert to examine the site.

Subsequent management actions will be dependent on the findings of the inspection undertaken under Point 3.

- If the remains are identified as modern and human, the area will become a crime scene under the jurisdiction of the NSW Police;
- If the remains are identified as pre-contact or historic Aboriginal, OEH and all RAPs are to be formally notified in writing. Where impacts to exposed Aboriginal skeletal remains cannot be avoided an appropriate management mitigation strategy will be developed in consultation with OEH and RAPs;

- If the remains are identified as historic non-Aboriginal, the site is to be secured and the NSW Heritage Division contacted; and
- If the remains are identified as non-human, work can recommence immediately.

11.2.6 AHIMS Site Cards

AHIMS sites cards have been completed and submitted to OEH for all newly recorded sites within the study area.

In the event that a previously unidentified Aboriginal site is discovered within the study area at any point during the operational life of the Project, an AHIMS site card for that site should be submitted to OEH as promptly as possible. Timing protocols for the submission of AHIMS site cards should be included in the ACHMP for the Project.

11.2.7 Aboriginal Site Database

A comprehensive Aboriginal Site Database for the study area and its immediate environs should be established upon commencement of the Project. Renew Estate would be responsible for the creation and maintenance of this database which will, at a minimum, contain the name, type, size (where applicable), MGA coordinates and status of all Aboriginal sites within and directly adjacent to the study area. The database should be regularly updated throughout the operational life of Project. Printed site lists and maps should be made available to RAPs upon request.

11.3 Summary of Management Mitigation Measures

Table 35 presents a summary of management mitigation measures for identified Aboriginal sites within the study area.

Table 35 Summary of site management

AHIMS ID	Site name	AHIMS Centroid Coordinates (zone 55)		Site type	Management
		MGAE	MGAN		
56-1-0043	East Bomen 1	538635	6119129	Axe quarry	Conservation
56-1-0044	East Bomen IF2	538670	6118650	Isolated artefact	Conservation
56-1-0045	East Bomen IF1	539405	6119039	Isolated artefact	Conservation
56-1-0109	BIF1	540719	6120812	Isolated artefact	Surface collection
56-1-0437	Bomen Solar IS01	540564	6120660	Isolated artefact	Surface collection
56-1-0532	Bomen 539085	539085	6118460	Open artefact site	Surface collection**
56-1-0533	Bomen 539070	539070	6118506	Open artefact site	Conservation
56-1-0534	Bomen 538732	638732	6119148	Open artefact site	Conservation
56-1-0535	Bomen 539004	539004	6119382	Open artefact site	Conservation
56-1-0536	Bomen 539015	539015	6119445	Open artefact site	Surface collection
56-1-0537	Bomen 539072	539072	6119150	Open artefact site	Conservation
56-1-0538	Bomen 539071	539071	6118591	Open artefact site	Conservation
56-1-0543	Bomen 540568	540568	6120270	Open artefact site	Surface collection
56-1-0550	BSF-AS2-18	540681	6120545	Artefact scatter	Surface collection
56-1-0551	BSF-AS1-18	540261	6120725	Artefact scatter	Surface collection
56-1-0552	BSF-IA6-18	538832	6118773	Isolated artefact	Surface collection
56-1-0553	BSF-IA5-18	539038	6119280	Isolated artefact	Conservation
56-1-0554	BSF-IA4-18	539610	6120399	Isolated artefact	Conservation
56-1-0555	BSF-IA3-18	539719	6120405	Isolated artefact	Surface collection
56-1-0556	BSF-IA2-18	540296	6120389	Isolated artefact	Surface collection
56-1-0557	BSF-IA1-18	540540	6120503	Isolated artefact	Surface collection
N/A	BSF-ST1-18	540947	6122877	Possible scarred tree	Conservation

12.0 References Cited

- AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. (2010). *Heritage Assessment Stage 1 - Bethungra to Wagga Wagga*. Unpublished report for APA Group Pty Ltd.
- AECOM Australia Pty Ltd. (2016). *Kerr Road Thurgoona, NSW: Aboriginal Archaeological Report*. Unpublished report for Bowenville Developments Pty Ltd.
- Andrefsky, W. (2005). *Lithics: Macroscopic Approaches to Analysis*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Andrew Long + Associates Pty Ltd. (2010). *Wodonga Rail Bypass Project Results of Salvage Excavation Program and the Management of Additional Finds as per Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Management Plan 10436*.
- Andrews, A. (1920). *The first settlement of the Upper Murray, 1835-1845*. Sydney: D.S. Ford.
- Attenbrow, V. (2010). *Sydney's Aboriginal Past: Investigating the Archaeological and Historical Records*. Sydney: University of New South Wales Press.
- Bell, J. (2002). *Sub-Surface Investigations Proposed Albury-Wodonga Bypass - Volume 2: New South Wales*. Unpublished report for NSW Roads and Traffic Authority.
- Bickford, A., & Sullivan, S. (1984). Assessing the research significance of historic sites. In S. Sullivan & S. Bowdler (Eds.), *Site survey and significance assessment in Australian Archaeology* (1st ed., pp. 19–26). Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Affairs.
- Binns, R. A., & McBryde, I. (1972). *A Petrological Analysis of Ground-Edge Artefacts from Northern New South Wales* (Australian). Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies.
- Bird, C. F. M. (1995). Mount Talbot 1: A Rockshelter in the Southern Wimmera, Victoria, Australia. *Artefact: The Journal of the Archaeological and Anthropological Society of Victoria*, 18, 12–21.
- Bowdler, S. (1976). *Report on the "Roseleigh" Sand Dune, near Albury, NSW*. Unpublished report for NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
- Bowdler, S. (1981). Unconsidered trifles? Cultural resource management, environmental impact statements and archaeological research in New South Wales. *Australian Archaeology*, 12.
- Bowdler, S. (1984). *Hunter Hill, Hunter Island* (Terra Aust). Canberra: Department of Prehistory, RSPacS, Australian National University.
- Bowler, J., Jones, R., Allen, H., & Thorne, A. (1970). Pleistocene Human Remains From Australia: A Living Site and Human Cremation from Lake Mungo, Western New South Wales. *World Archaeology*, 2, 29–60.
- Brayshaw, H. (1987). *Archaeological Survey of a Hard Rock Quarry near Gulgong, NSW*. Unpublished report for Boral Limited.
- Brown, S. (1993). Manggalargenna Cave: A Pleistocene Site in Bass Strait. In M. A. Smith, M. Spriggs, & B. Fankhauser (Eds.), *Sahul in Review* (Occasional, pp. 258–271). Canberra: Department of Prehistory, RSPacS, Australian National University.
- Brumm, A., Moore, M. W., van den Bergh, G. D., Kurniawan, I., Morwood, M. J., & Aziz, F. (2010). Stone Technology at the Middle Pleistocene site of Mata Menge, Flores, Indonesia. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 37(3), 451–473.
- Burke, H., & Smith, C. (2004). *The Archaeologist's Field Handbook*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Burke, H., & Smith, C. (2004). *The Archaeologist's Field Handbook*. Sydney: Allen & Unwin.
- Cane, S. (1995). *Campsites at Lake Cowal: An Archaeological Survey in Central NSW*. Unpublished report for NSR.
- Chen, X. Y., & McKane, D. J. (1996). *Soil Landscapes of the Wagga Wagga 1:100 000*. Sydney: Department of Land and Water Conservation.
- Clayton, I., & Barlow, A. (1997). *Wiradjuri of the Rivers and Plains*. Port Melbourne: Heinemann Library Australia.
- Coutts, P. J. F., & Witter, D. C. (1977). Summer Field Programme of the Victoria Archaeological Survey. *Australian Archaeology*, 6.
- Cowan, F. L. (1999). Making Sense of Flake Scatters: Lithic technological Strategies and Mobility. *American Antiquity*, 64(4), 593–607.
- Dean-Jones, P., & Mitchell, P. (1993). *Environmental Modelling for Archaeological Site Potential in the Central Lowlands of the Hunter Valley. Hunter Valley Aboriginal Sites Assessment Project*. Report to unknown.
- Dickson, F. (1977). Quartz Flaking. In R. V. S. Wright (Ed.), *Stone Tools as Cultural Markers* (pp. 97–103).

- Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies.
- Doelman, T. (2008). *Time to Quarry: The Archaeology of Stone Procurement in Northwestern New South Wales, Australia* (BAR Intern). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Douglas, P., & McDonald, J. (1993). *Archaeological Investigation of RH/CD5, PAD17 (RH/CD10) and PAD 18 (RH/CD6) at Rouse Hill, NSW: Test Excavation Report*. Unpublished report for Rouse Hill (Stage 1) Pty Ltd.
- Driscoll, K. (2011). Vein Quartz in Lithic Traditions: An Analysis Based on Experimental Archaeology. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 38, 734–745.
- Ebert, J. I. (1992). *Distributional Archaeology*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.
- English, T., & Gay, L. (1995). *Archaeological Survey and Assessment of Aboriginal Sites, Wyangala Catchment, NSW*. Unpublished report for Project Steering Committee.
- Fanning, P. C., Holdaway, S. J., Rhodes, E. J., & Bryant, T. G. (2009). The Surface Archaeological Record in Arid Australia: Geomorphic Controls on Preservation, Exposure, and Visibility. *Geoarchaeology*, 24(2), 121–146.
- Fanning, P., Holdaway, S. J., & Rhodes, E. (2008). A New Geoarchaeology of Aboriginal Artefact Deposits in Western NSW, Australia: Establishing Spatial and Temporal Geomorphic Controls on the Surface Archaeological Record. *Geomorphology*, 101(3), 524–532. <http://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2007.04.027>
- Flood, J. (1980). *The Moth Hunters: Aboriginal Prehistory of the Australian Alps*. Canberra: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies.
- Flood, J., David, B., Magee, J., & English, B. (1987). Birrigai: A Pleistocene Site in the Southeastern Highlands. *Archaeology in Oceania*, 22(1), 9–26.
- Foley, R. (1981). *Off-site Archaeology and Human Adaption in Eastern Africa. An Analysis of Regional Artefact Density in the Amboseli, Southern Kenya* (BAR Intern). Oxford: British Archaeological Reports.
- Go Green Services. (2011). *Bomen Axe Quarry and Manufacturing Site: Assessment and Statement of Significance for an Aboriginal Place Declaration*. Unpublished report for NSW Office of Environment and Heritage.
- Godwin, L. (2011). The Application of Assessment of Cumulative Impacts in Cultural Heritage Management: A Critique. *Australian Archaeology*, 73(73), 88–91.
- Gould, R. (1969). Puntutjarpa Rockshelter: A Reply to Messrs Glover and Lampert. *Archaeology and Physical Anthropology in Oceania*, 4, 229–237.
- Hiscock, P. (1982). A Technological Analysis of Quartz Assemblages From the South Coast, NSW. In S. Bowdler (Ed.), *Coastal Archaeology in Eastern Australia* (pp. 32–45). Canberra: Department of Prehistory, Australian National University.
- Hiscock, P. (1993). The Distribution of Points Within Nauwalabila 1. *The Beagle*, (10), 173–178.
- Hiscock, P. (1994). Technological Responses to Risk in Holocene Australia. *Journal of World Prehistory*, 8(3), 267–292.
- Hiscock, P. (2002). Pattern and Context in the Holocene Proliferation of Backed Artefacts in Australia. In R. Elston & S. Kuhn (Eds.), *Thinking Small: Global Perspectives on Microlithization* (pp. 163–177). Archaeological Papers of the American Anthropological Association.
- Hiscock, P. (2006). Blunt and to the Point: Changing Technological Strategies in Holocene Australia. In I. Lilley (Ed.), *Archaeology of Oceania: Australia and the Pacific Islands* (pp. 69–95). Oxford: Blackwell.
- Hiscock, P. (2008). *Archaeology of Ancient Australia*. London: Routledge. Retrieved from <http://www.ebookstore.tandf.co.uk>
- Hiscock, P., & Attenbrow, V. (1998). Early Holocene Backed Artefacts From Australia. *Archaeology in Oceania*, 33(2), 49–63.
- Hiscock, P., & Attenbrow, V. (2004). A Revised Sequence of Backed Artefact Production at Capertee 3. *Archaeology in Oceania*, 39(2), 49–63.
- Holdaway, S. J. (1993). *Hunter Valley Aboriginal Sites Assessment Project Archaeological Assessment Standards and Methodological Design*. Unpublished report for NSW National Parks and Wildlife service.
- Holdaway, S. J., Fanning, P., & Witter, D. C. (2000). Prehistoric Aboriginal Occupation of the Rangelands: Interpreting the Surface Archaeological Record of Far Western NSW. *The Rangeland Journal*, 22(1), 44–57.
- Holdaway, S. J., & Stern, N. (2004). *A record in stone: the study of Australia's flaked stone artefacts*. Canberra: Museum Victoria and Aboriginal Studies Press, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies.
- Holdaway, S. J., Witter, D. C., & Fanning, P. (1998). New approaches to open site Spatial Archaeology in Sturt

- National Park, New South Wales, Australia. *Archaeology in Oceania*.
- Hosking, D., & McNicol, S. (1993). *Wiradjuri*. Canberra: Panther Publishing and Printing.
- Hughes, P., Shawcross, W., Sullivan, M., & Spooner, N. (2014). The Geoarchaeology of a Holocene Site on the Woolshed Embankment, Lake George, New South Wales. *Australian Archaeology*, 78, 24–32.
- ICOMOS (Australia). (2013). *The Burra Charter: The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance*. Burwood, Victoria: Australia ICOMOS. Retrieved from <http://australia.icomos.org/wp-content/uploads/The-Burra-Charter-2013-Adopted-31.10.2013.pdf>
- Jones, R., & White, N. (1988). Point Blank: Stone Tool Manufacture at the Ngilipitji Quarry, Arnhem Land 1981. In B. Meehan & R. Jones (Eds.), *Archaeology with Ethnography: An Australian Perspective* (pp. 51–87). Canberra: Department of Prehistory, Research School of Pacific Studies, Australian National University.
- Kayandel Archaeological Services. (2007). *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Excavation Report - Sheahan Bridge Duplication, Gundagai, NSW*. Unpublished report for NSW Roads and Traffic Authority.
- Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd. (2008). *Wagga Wagga Local Environmental Study Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment*. Unpublished report for Willana Associates.
- Kelly, A. (1980). *Bowen-Young Branch Line of the Natural Gas Pipeline: A Detailed Record of Zone A, Site BY/4*. Unpublished report for The Pipeline Authority.
- Kelly, T., & Pollock, S. (2005). *Allbury Wodonga Highway Project NSW Section - "PAD3A" Variation*. Unpublished report for Abigroup.
- Knight, J. (1991). Vein Quartz. *Lithics*, 12, 37–56.
- Knight, T. (2001). *Stepping Stones to the Sky: Archaeological Perspectives on the Cultural Significance of the Widden Mountains in Recent Prehistory*. Australian National University.
- Kuskie, P. J. (2000). *An Aboriginal Assessment of the Proposed Mount Arthur North Coal Mine, Near Muswellbrook, Hunter Valley, New South Wales*. (HLA-Envirosciences Pty. Ltd., Ed.), *Environmental Impact Statement and Statement of Environmental Effects, Proposed Jerrys Plains Coal Terminal, Rail Spur and Associated Infrastructure*. Canberra: Report prepared by South Eastern Archaeology to Umwelt (Australia) Pty. Ltd.
- Littleton, J. (1998). East and West: Burial Practices along the Murray River. *Archaeology in Oceania*, 34, 1–14.
- Littleton, J. (2002). Mortuary Behaviour on the Hay Plain: Do Cemeteries Exist? *Archaeology in Oceania*, 37(3), 105–122.
- Littleton, J., & Allen, H. (2007). Hunter-Gatherer Burials and the Creation of Persistent Places in Southeastern Australia. *Journal of Anthropological Archaeology*, 26, 283–298.
- Long, A. (2003). *Scarred Trees: An Identification and Recording Manual*. Prepared for Aboriginal Affairs Victoria.
- Lourandos, H. (1997). *Continent of Hunter-Gatherers. New Perspectives in Australian Prehistory*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- MacDonald, K., & Davidson, I. (1998). *Bayswater Archaeological Research Project: Volume 1*. Armidale: School of Human and Environmental Studies, University of New England.
- McBryde, I. (1973). Stone Arrangements and a Quartzite Quarry at Brewarrina. *Mankind*, 9, 118–121.
- McBryde, I. (1984). Kulin Greenstone Quarries: The Social Contexts of Production and Distribution for the Mt William site. *World Archaeology*, 16(2), 267–285.
- McCarthy, F. D. (1948). The Lapstone Creek Excavation: Two Culture Periods Revealed in Eastern New South Wales. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 22(1), 1–34.
- McCarthy, F. D. (1964). The Archaeology of the Capertee Valley, New South Wales. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 26(6), 197–264.
- McCarthy, F. D. (1967). *Australian Aboriginal Stone Implements* (2nd Ed.). Sydney: The Australian Museum Trust.
- McDonald, A. (1993). *The Wiradjuri of the Murrumbidgee: a Local History*. Privately Printed.
- McDonald, J. (1996). The Conservation of Landscapes: A Strategic Approach to Cultural Heritage Management. In S. Ulm, I. Lilley, & A. Ross (Eds.), *Australian Archaeology '95: Proceedings of the 1995 Australian Archaeological Association Annual Conference* (Tempus 6, Vol. 6, pp. 113–121). Anthropology Museum, University of Queensland.
- McDonald, R. C., & Isbell, R. F. (2009). Soil Profile. In *Australian Soil and Land Survey Field Handbook* (Third Edit, pp. 147–200). Collingwood: CSIRO Publishing.

- McNiven, I. (1992). Shell Middens and Mobility: The Use of Off-site Faunal Remains, Queensland, Australia. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 19(4), 495–508.
- Montgomery, B. (2010). *A Study on the Relationship Between Wiradjuri People and the Non-Indigenous Colonisers of Wagga Wagga 1830-1900*. Charles Sturt University.
- Moore, D. R. (1970). Results of an Archaeological Survey of the Hunter River Valley, New South Wales, Australia. *Records of the Australian Museum*, 28(2), 25–64. <http://doi.org/10.3853/j.0067-1975.28.1970.421>
- Moore, M. W. (1997). *Aboriginal Archaeology of Dry Sclerophyll Forest Conservation Reserves in Eastern Tasmania: A Study of Tasmanian Lithic Technology. Volume 2: Research Design and Results*. Unpublished report for Forest Practices Board, Launceston.
- Moore, M. W. (2000). Lithic Technology in Tasmania. *Archaeology in Oceania*, 35, 57–73.
- Moore, M. W. (2013). Simple Stone Flaking in Australasia: Patterns and Implications. *Quaternary International*, 285, 140–149.
- Mulvaney, D. J., & Kamminga, J. (1999). *The Prehistory of Australia*. Crows Nest: Allen & Unwin Pty Ltd.
- Navin Officer Heritage Consultants Pty Ltd. (1998). *Archaeological Survey for Aboriginal Sites, Proposed Power Plant at Bomen, North Wagga Wagga, NSW*. Unpublished report for Pacific Power.
- New South Wales Police Force. (2015). *NSW Police Force Handbook*.
- ngh Environmental. (2016). *Bomen Solar Energy System Aboriginal Due Diligence Assessment*. Unpublished report for Southren Cross Energy.
- NSW Department of Environment Climate Change & Water. (2010). *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents. National Parks*. Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water.
- NSW Health. (2013). *Burials - Exhumation of Human Remains*. North Sydney. Retrieved from http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/policies/pdf/2008/pdf/PD2008_022.pdf
- NSW Office of Environment & Heritage. (2011). *Guide to Investigating, Assessing and Reporting on Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in NSW*. Office of Environment and Heritage.
- Officer, K., Navin, K., & Kamminga, J. (1998). *Wodonga - Wagga Wagga Natural Gas Pipeline Archaeological Subsurface Testing Program*. Unpublished report for East Australian Pipeline Limited.
- OzArk Environmental & Heritage Pty Ltd. (2004). *Archaeological Test Excavation of Site #36-2-106 and PAD #36-2-105; Yamble Bridge, MR233, 22.5km west of Gulgong, NSW*. Unpublished report for RTA Western Region.
- OzArk Environmental & Heritage Pty Ltd. (2012). *Archaeological Test Excavations at WDR2 & WDR4 Near Wyangala Dam*. Unpublished report for NSW State Water Corporation.
- Packard, P. (1986). *Archaeological Sites in Sand Deposits on the Southern Tablelands*. Unpublished report for NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
- Page, K., Dare-Edwards, T., Thorne, A., Webb, S., & Price, D. (1994). Pleistocene Human Occupation Site at Lake Urana, New South Wales. *Australian Archaeology*, 38, 38–44.
- Pardoe, C. (1988). The Cemetery as Symbol: The Distribution of Aboriginal Burial Grounds in Southeastern Australia. *Archaeology in Oceania*, (23), 1–16.
- Pardoe, C. (1990a). Sharing the Past: Aboriginal Influence on Archaeological Practice, A Case from New South Wales. *Aboriginal History*, 14(2), 208–223.
- Pardoe, C. (1990b). The Demographic Basis of Human Evolution in Southeastern Australia. In B. Meehan & N. White (Eds.), *Hunter-Gatherer Demography: Past and Present*, Sydney (Oceania Mo, pp. 59–70). Sydney: University of Sydney.
- Pardoe, C. (1995). Riverine, Biological and Cultural Evolution in Southeastern Australia. *Antiquity*, 69, 696–713.
- Pardoe, C. (2003). The Menindee Lakes : A Regional Archaeology. *Australian Archaeology*, (57), 42–53.
- Pardoe, C. (2009a). *Archaeological Excavations at Lake Cowal*. Unpublished report for Barrick Gold of Australia Limited.
- Pardoe, C. (2009b). *Archaeological Investigations at Lake Cowal*. Unpublished report for Barrick Gold of Australia Limited.
- Pardoe, C., & Martin, S. (2001). Murrumbidgee Province Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Study. *Program*. Report to New South Wales National Parks and Wildlife Service.
- Pardoe, C., & Webb, S. (1986). Prehistoric Human Skeletal Remains from Cowra and the Macquarie Marsh, New South Wales. *Australian Archaeology*, 22, 7–26.

- Paton, R. (1994). *An Archaeological Investigation of a Proposed Sewage Treatment Site and Associated Water Reclamation Areas Near Albury, N.S.W.* Unpublished report for Albury City Council.
- Paton, R. C., & Hughes, P. J. (1984). *An Archaeological Investigation of the Roseleigh Sand Dune, Albury, NSW.* Unpublished report for NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service.
- Paton, T. R., Humphreys, G. S., & Mitchell, P. B. (1995). *Soils: A New Global View*. London: UCL Press.
- Pearson, M. (1981). *Seen Through Different Eyes: Changing Land Use and Settlement Patterns in the Upper Macquarie River Region of NSW from Prehistoric Times to 1860*. Unpublished PhD Thesis, Australian National University.
- Pearson, M., & Sullivan, S. (1995). *Looking After Heritage Places: The Basics of Heritage Planning for Managers, Landowners and Administrators*. Carlton: Melbourne University Press.
- Raymond, O. L. (1996). *Geology of Wagga Wagga and Kyeamba Valley 1:100 000 mapsheet*.
- Robertson, S. (2003). *A critical Evaluation of the Application of Cribra orbitalia in Australian Archaeology as a Correlate of Sedentism*. Australian National University.
- Robins, R. (1997). Patterns in the Landscape: A Case Study in Nonsite Archaeology from Southwest Queensland. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum, Cultural Heritage Series*, 1(1), 23–56.
- Robinson, G. A. (n.d.). *The Journals of George Augustus Robinson, Chief Protector, Port Phillip Aboriginal Protectorate. Volume Four: 1 January 1844 to 24 October 1845*. (I. Clark, Ed.). Melbourne: Heritage Matters [1998].
- Rosenfeld, A., Winston-Gregson, J., & Maskell, K. (1983). Excavations at Nursery Swamp 2, Gudgenby Nature Reserve, Australian Capital Territory. *Australian Archaeology*, 17, 48–58.
- Schlanger, N. (1992). Recognising Persistent Places in Anasazi Settlement Systems. In J. Rossignol & L. Wandsnider (Eds.), *Space, Time and Archaeological Landscapes* (pp. 91–112). New York: Plenum Press.
- Sherry, M. (1999). *Wagga Wagga, A History*. Wagga Wagga: Bobby Graham Publishers.
- Shiner, J. (2008). *Place as Occupational Histories: An Investigation of the Deflated Surface Archaeological Record of Pine Point and Langwell Stations, Western New South Wales, Australia* (BAR Intern). Oxford: Archaeopress.
- Silcox, R. S. (1987a). *Test Excavations at Gumly Gumly, Near Wagga Wagga, NSW*. Unpublished report for Department of Public Works, NSW.
- Silcox, R. S. (1987b). *Test Excavations at Cunningham Creek, near Murrumburrah, NSW*. Unpublished report for the Public Works Department, NSW6.
- Smith, C., & Burke, H. (2007). *Digging It Up Down Under: A Practical Guide to Doing Archaeology in Australia*. New York: Springer.
- Smith, L. (1987). *Archaeological Survey of Land Near a Proposed Hard Rock Quarry, Cudgegong River, Near Gulgong, NSW*. Unpublished report for Boral Limited.
- Smith, L. (1992). *Archaeological Predictive Study of the Proposed Route of the Optus Fibre Optic Cable Network Between Albury and Cootamundra, NSW*. Unpublished report Landscan Pty Ltd.
- Speight, J. G. (2009). Landform. In R. C. McDonald Isbell, R.F., Speight, J.G., Walker, J. and Hopkins, M.S. (Ed.), *Australian soil and land survey field handbook* (3rd ed., pp. 15–72). Melbourne: CSIRO Publishing.
- Spennemann, D. H. (2015). Nineteenth Century Indigenous Land Use of Albury (NSW), as reflected in the historic sources. In *Institute for Land, Water and Society Report* (Vol. 83). Charles Sturt University.
- Strahler, R. L. (1952). Hypsometric (Area-Altitude) Analysis of Erosional Topography. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 63, 1117–1142.
- Sturt, C. (1833). *Two Expeditions Into the Interior of Southern Australia, During the Years 1828, 1829, 1830 and 1831: With Observations on the Soil, Climate and General Resources of the Colony of New South Wales*. Royal Geographical Society (Great Britain).
- Tallavaara, M., Manninen, M. A., Hertell, E., & Rankama, T. (2010). How Flakes Shatter: A Critical Evaluation of Quartz Fracture Analysis. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 37, 2442–2448.
- Vanderwal, R. (1984). Stone Artefacts. In R. Vanderwal & D. Horton (Eds.), *Coastal Southwest Tasmania* (Terra Aust). Canberra: Australian National University.
- Webb, S. (1987). A Palaeodemographic Model of Late Holocene Central Murray Aboriginal Society, Australia. *Human Evolution*, 2, 385–406.
- Webb, S. (1995). *Palaeopathology of Aboriginal Australians: Health and Disease Across a Hunter-Gatherer Continent*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Wesson, S. (2000). *An Historical Atlas of the Aborigines of Eastern Victoria and Far South-Eastern New South Wales*. Melbourne: School of Geography and Environmental Science, Monash University.
- White, E. (1997). *Knapping Floors in the Central Hunter Lowlands, NSW*. Unpublished report for Department of Prehistoric and Historical Archaeology University of Sydney, NSW.
- White, E. (2001). *Artefact Analysis: Site SG5, Ulan, NSW*. Unpublished report for Haglund & Associates.
- Witter, D. (1978). *Archaeological Study of Baranduda and Thurgoona*. Unpublished report for Victorian Archaeological Survey.
- Witter, D. (2004). Regional Variation of the Archaeology in Western New South Wales. *Rangeland Journal*, 26(2), 129–149.
- Witter, D. C. (1980). *An Archaeological Pipeline Survey Between Wagga Wagga and Young*. Unpublished report for The Pipeline Authority.
- Witter, D. C. (1990). *Regions and Resources*. Australian National University.

Appendix A

Project SEARs

Appendix A Project SEARs

<p>Specific Issues</p>	<p>The EIS must address the following specific issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Biodiversity – including an assessment of the biodiversity values and the likely biodiversity impacts of the development, a detailed description of the proposed regime for minimising, managing and reporting on the biodiversity impacts of the development over time, and a strategy to offset any residual impacts of the development. • Heritage – including an assessment of the likely Aboriginal and historic heritage (cultural and archaeological) impacts of the development, including adequate consultation with the local Aboriginal community; • Land – including an assessment of the impact of the development on agricultural land and flood prone land, a soil survey to consider the potential for erosion to occur, and paying particular attention to the compatibility of the development with the existing land uses on the site and adjacent land (e.g. operating mines, extractive industries, mineral or petroleum resources, exploration activities, aerial spraying, dust generation, and risk of weed and pest infestation) during operation and after decommissioning, with reference to the zoning provisions applying to the land; • Visual – including an assessment of the likely visual impacts of the development (including any glare, reflectivity and night lighting) on surrounding residences, scenic or significant vistas, air traffic and road corridors in the public domain, including a draft landscaping plan for on-site perimeter planting, with evidence it has been developed in consultation with affected landowners; • Noise – including an assessment of the construction noise impacts of the development in accordance with the <i>Interim Construction Noise Guideline</i> (ICNG) and operational noise impacts in accordance with the <i>NSW Noise Policy for Industry</i> (NPfI), and a draft noise management plan if the assessment shows construction noise is likely to exceed applicable criteria; • Transport – including an assessment of the site access route, site access point and likely transport impacts (including peak and average traffic generation) of the development on the capacity and condition of roads (including on any Crown land), a description of the measures that would be implemented to mitigate any impacts during construction, and a description of any proposed road upgrades developed in consultation with the relevant road and rail authorities (if required); • Water – including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – an assessment of the likely impacts of the development (including flooding) on surface water and groundwater resources (including any
-------------------------------	---

Appendix B

Agency Letters

Appendix B Agency Letters



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

10 November 2017

Senior Team Leader Planning
Regional Operations, South West
Office of Environment and Heritage
PO Box 1040
Albury NSW 2640

Dear Sir/Madam,

Request for Relevant Aboriginal Stakeholder Information, Bomen, NSW

I am writing to inform you that AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) has been commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd to undertake an Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm located in Bomen, 7 km north of Wagga Wagga, NSW (the Project area, Figure 1).

The Project will be approximately 250 hectares in size, located on the following lots (Figure 1):

- Lot 11 DP1130519 (part)
- Lot 2 DP590756 (part)
- Lot 174 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 108 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 110 DP751405
- Lot 109 DP751405
- Lot 3 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP1228221 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 22 DP1085826 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 15 DP1108978 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2).

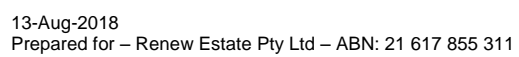
The Proponent for the Project is Renew Estate Pty Ltd (Level 18, Grosvenor Place, 225 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000). The client Project contact is Lauren Lambert (Lauren@beast.solutions).

The purpose of this letter is to request from you, in accordance with Section 4.1.2 of the Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents (DECCW 2010), information regarding Aboriginal individuals and/or organisations whom you consider may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects/places in the area of the proposed project, and who may be interested in being consulted.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,

Georgie Oakes
Archaeologist
Georgie.Oakes@aecom.com
Direct Dial: +61 2 8934 0610
Direct Fax: +61 2 8934 0001





AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

10 November 2017

Office of the Registrar
PO Box 112
Glebe NSW 2037

Dear Sir/Madam,

Request for Relevant Aboriginal Stakeholder Information, Bomen, NSW

I am writing to inform you that AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) has been commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd to undertake an Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm located in Bomen, 7 km north of Wagga Wagga, NSW (the Project area, Figure 1).

The Project will be approximately 250 hectares in size, located on the following lots (Figure 1):

- Lot 11 DP1130519 (part)
- Lot 2 DP590756 (part)
- Lot 174 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 108 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 110 DP751405
- Lot 109 DP751405
- Lot 3 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP1228221 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 22 DP1085826 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 15 DP1108978 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2).

The Proponent for the Project is Renew Estate Pty Ltd (Level 18, Grosvenor Place, 225 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000). The client Project contact is Lauren Lambert (Lauren@beast.solutions).

The purpose of this letter is to request from you, in accordance with Section 4.1.2 of the Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents (DECCW 2010), information regarding Aboriginal individuals and/or organisations whom you consider may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects/places in the area of the proposed project, and who may be interested in being consulted.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,

Georgie Oakes
Archaeologist
Georgie.Oakes@aecom.com

Direct Dial: +61 2 8934 0610
Direct Fax: +61 2 8934 0001



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

10 November 2017

Southern Rivers Catchment Authority
13 Mitchell Street
PO Box 10
Yass NSW 2582

Dear Sir/Madam,

Request for Relevant Aboriginal Stakeholder Information, Bomen, NSW

I am writing to inform you that AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) has been commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd to undertake an Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm located in Bomen, 7 km north of Wagga Wagga, NSW (the Project area, Figure 1).

The Project will be approximately 250 hectares in size, located on the following lots (Figure 1):

- Lot 11 DP1130519 (part)
- Lot 2 DP590756 (part)
- Lot 174 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 108 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 110 DP751405
- Lot 109 DP751405
- Lot 3 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP1228221 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 22 DP1085826 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 15 DP1108978 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2).

The Proponent for the Project is Renew Estate Pty Ltd (Level 18, Grosvenor Place, 225 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000). The client Project contact is Lauren Lambert (Lauren@beast.solutions).

The purpose of this letter is to request from you, in accordance with Section 4.1.2 of the Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents (DECCW 2010), information regarding Aboriginal individuals and/or organisations whom you consider may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects/places in the area of the proposed project, and who may be interested in being consulted.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,

Georgie Oakes
Archaeologist
Georgie.Oakes@aecom.com

Direct Dial: +61 2 8934 0610
Direct Fax: +61 2 8934 0001



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

10 November 2017

Heritage Advisor
Wagga Wagga City Council
PO Box 20
Wagga Wagga NSW 2650

Dear Sir/Madam,

Request for Relevant Aboriginal Stakeholder Information, Bomen, NSW

I am writing to inform you that AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) has been commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd to undertake an Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm located in Bomen, 7 km north of Wagga Wagga, NSW (the Project area, Figure 1).

The Project will be approximately 250 hectares in size, located on the following lots (Figure 1):

- Lot 11 DP1130519 (part)
- Lot 2 DP590756 (part)
- Lot 174 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 108 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 110 DP751405
- Lot 109 DP751405
- Lot 3 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP1228221 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 22 DP1085826 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 15 DP1108978 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2).

The Proponent for the Project is Renew Estate Pty Ltd (Level 18, Grosvenor Place, 225 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000). The client Project contact is Lauren Lambert (Lauren@beast.solutions).

The purpose of this letter is to request from you, in accordance with Section 4.1.2 of the Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents (DECCW 2010), information regarding Aboriginal individuals and/or organisations whom you consider may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects/places in the area of the proposed project, and who may be interested in being consulted.

Kind regards,

Geordie Oakes
Archaeologist
Geordie.Oakes@aecom.com

Direct Dial: +61 2 8934 0610
Direct Fax: +61 2 8934 0001



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

10 November 2017

Wagga Wagga Local Aboriginal Land Council
PO Box 6289
Wagga Wagga NSW 2650

Dear Sir/Madam,

Request for Relevant Aboriginal Stakeholder Information, Bomen, NSW

I am writing to inform you that AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) has been commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd to undertake an Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm located in Bomen, 7 km north of Wagga Wagga, NSW (the Project area, Figure 1).

The Project will be approximately 250 hectares in size, located on the following lots (Figure 1):

- Lot 11 DP1130519 (part)
- Lot 2 DP590756 (part)
- Lot 174 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 108 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 110 DP751405
- Lot 109 DP751405
- Lot 3 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP1228221 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 22 DP1085826 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 15 DP1108978 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2).

The Proponent for the Project is Renew Estate Pty Ltd (Level 18, Grosvenor Place, 225 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000). The client Project contact is Lauren Lambert (Lauren@beast.solutions).

The purpose of this letter is to request from you, in accordance with Section 4.1.2 of the Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents (DECCW 2010), information regarding Aboriginal individuals and/or organisations whom you consider may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects/places in the area of the proposed project, and who may be interested in being consulted.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,

Geordie Oakes
Archaeologist
Geordie.Oakes@aecom.com

Direct Dial: +61 2 8934 0610
Direct Fax: +61 2 8934 0001



10 November 2017

Native Title Services Corporation Limited (NTSCorp Ltd)
PO Box 2105
Strawberry Hills NSW 2012

Dear Sir/Madam,

Request for Relevant Aboriginal Stakeholder Information, Bomen, NSW

I am writing to inform you that AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) has been commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd to undertake an Aboriginal cultural heritage assessment for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm located in Bomen, 7 km north of Wagga Wagga, NSW (the Project area, Figure 1).

The Project will be approximately 250 hectares in size, located on the following lots (Figure 1):

- Lot 11 DP1130519 (part)
- Lot 2 DP590756 (part)
- Lot 174 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 108 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 110 DP751405
- Lot 109 DP751405
- Lot 3 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP1228221 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 22 DP1085826 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 15 DP1108978 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2).

The Proponent for the Project is Renew Estate Pty Ltd (Level 18, Grosvenor Place, 225 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000). The client Project contact is Lauren Lambert (Lauren@beast.solutions).

The purpose of this letter is to request from you, in accordance with Section 4.1.2 of the Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents (DECCW 2010), information regarding Aboriginal individuals and/or organisations whom you consider may hold cultural knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects/places in the area of the proposed project, and who may be interested in being consulted.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,

Georgie Oakes
Archaeologist
Georgie.Oakes@aecom.com
Direct Dial: +61 2 8934 0610
Direct Fax: +61 2 8934 0001

Appendix C

Agency Responses

Appendix C Agency Responses

**Office of
Environment
& Heritage**

Your reference:
Our reference:
Contact:

DOC17/560532
Peter Ewin
Ph: (02) 6022 0606

Mr Geordie Oakes
Archaeologist
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230

Dear Mr Oakes

**Re: Registration of Aboriginal Interests – Bomen Solar Farm, Aboriginal Cultural Heritage
Assessment, Wagga Wagga Local Government Area**

I refer to your letter dated 10 November 2017 to the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) regarding the above matter. Attached is a list of known Aboriginal parties for the Wagga Wagga Local Government Area that OEH considers likely to have an interest in the proposed development.

Please note this is not necessarily an exhaustive list of all interested Aboriginal parties and receipt of this list does not remove the requirement for a proponent or consultant to advertise in local print media and contact other bodies seeking interested Aboriginal parties, in accordance with the *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (April 2010). The list includes all Local Aboriginal Land Councils (LALC) that occur within the local government area. While it is likely that Wagga Wagga LALC are the appropriate LALC for this proposal, it is the proponent's responsibility to identify which of these organisations is appropriate and should be included within the consultation process as identified in the consultation requirements.

Please note that the contact details in the list provided by OEH may be out of date as it relies on Aboriginal parties advising OEH when their details require changing. If individuals or companies undertaking consultation are aware that any groups contact details are out of date, or letters are returned unopened, please contact either the relevant stakeholder group (if you know their more current details) and/or OEH.

Should you require any further information or advice please contact me on 6022 0606 or via email peter.ewin@environment.nsw.gov.au.

Yours sincerely

PETER EWIN
Senior Team Leader Planning
South West Branch
Regional Operations
Office of Environment and Heritage

Enclosure: Attachment 1 – Registered Interests Wagga Wagga Local Government Area

PO Box 1040 Albury NSW 2640
Second Floor, Government Offices
512 Dean Street Albury NSW 2640
Tel: (02) 6022 0624 Fax: (02) 6022 0610
ABN 30 841 387 271
www.environment.nsw.gov.au

ATTACHMENT 1 – Registered Interests Wagga Local Government Area

Organisation/ Individual Name	Address	Contact Details
Wagga Wagga Local Aboriginal Land Council	159 Docker Street PO Box 6289 WAGGA WAGGA NSW 2650	Phone: 02 6921 4095 Fax: 02 6921 7625 Email: waggawaggalalc@bigpond.com
Brungle/Tumut Local Aboriginal Land Council	95 Capper St PO Box 684 TUMUT NSW 2720	Phone: 02 6947 4518 Fax: 02 6947 4501 Email: btalalc@bigpond.net.au
Narrandera Local Aboriginal Land Council	172 East Street PO Box 544 NARRANDERA NSW 2700	Phone: 02 6959 1823 Fax: 02 6959 2811 Email: nalalc14@bigpond.com
Wagga Wagga Aboriginal Elders Group Inc.	Isobel Reid P.O. Box 2238 WAGGA WAGGA NSW 2650	
Waagan Waagan Project Group	Robert Hampton 16 Otama Street WAGGA WAGGA NSW 2650	Phone: 0428 660 680
Yalmambirra	120 Talgarno Gap Road BETHANGA VIC 3691	Email: yalmambirra@outlook.com
Bundiyi Aboriginal Cultural Knowledge	Mark Saddler P.O. Box 8005 KOORINGAL NSW 2650	Phone: 0412 693 030 Email: marksad@live.com.au



14 November 2017 ref: OE&H : 14-11-2017/1

Geordie Oakes
Level 21/420 George St
Sydney NSW 2000

Dear Sir or Madam,

Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment
Proposed Bomen Solar Farm, Bomen NSW

I refer to your letter of 10 November 2017 regarding the above matter.

We acknowledge that section 4.1.2 of the Office of Environment & Heritage's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* require you to contact us in order to compile a list of Aboriginal people who may have an interest in the proposed project area and hold knowledge relevant to determining the cultural significance of Aboriginal objects and/or places.

However, we advise that NTSCORP's privacy guidelines restrict us from providing proponents with contact details of traditional owners who may have such an interest or hold such knowledge.

Please be advised that, in response to your notification, we will forward your correspondence to any individuals, groups and organisations whom NTSCORP is aware assert traditional interests within or hold cultural knowledge about the relevant area. Recipients of our correspondence will be invited to register their interest in the project directly with you ASAP.

Please be aware that NTSCORP cannot make a guarantee or undertaking that the recipients of our correspondence represent the entirety of traditional owners for the relevant area.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Anupam Singh".

Anupam Singh
Research Officer – Strategic Development
NTSCORP Limited

01
or
w

Level 1, 44-70 Bowral St Redfern NSW 2015 Australia
t +61 2 9310 3188

PO Box 2115 Strawberry Hills NSW 2012 Australia
t +61 2 9310 4177

also 71 998 971 209
w www.ntscorp.com.au

T:\Future Acts\Correspondence\Templates\Updated notifications as of June 2012\OEHS4.1 2-1p-proponent

15 November 2017



Geordie Oakes
AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000

Dear Geordie

Re: Request - Search for Registered Aboriginal Owners

I refer to your letter dated 10 November 2017 regarding an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment located within the proposed Bomen Solar Farm located 7km north of Wagga Wagga, NSW.

I have searched the Register of Aboriginal Owners and the project area described does not have Registered Aboriginal Owners pursuant to Division 3 of the Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 (ALRA).

I suggest that you contact the Wagga Wagga Local Aboriginal Land Council on 02 6921 4095. They may be able to assist you in identifying other Aboriginal stakeholders for this project.

Yours sincerely

Jodie Rikiti
Administration Officer
Office of the Registrar, ALRA

Address: Level 3, 2 – 10 Wentworth Street, PARRAMATTA NSW 2150
Post: P.O Box 5068, PARRAMATTA NSW 2124
Phone: 02 8633 1266



Appendix D

Newspaper
Advertisement – Wagga
Daily Advertiser

Appendix D Newspaper Advertisement – Wagga Daily Advertiser

Aboriginal Stakeholder Consultation

Bomen Solar Farm adjacent to Byrnes Road, Bomen, NSW

Lot 11 DP1130519 (part), Lot 2 DP590756 (part), Lot 174 DP751405 (part), Lot 108 DP751405 (part), Lot 110 DP751405, Lot 109 DP751405, Lot 3 DP594679 (part), Lot 2 DP1228221, Lot 22 DP1085826 (part), Lot 2 DP594679 (part), Lot 15 DP1108978 (part)

Renew Estate Pty Ltd (proponent)
(Lauren Lambert, Level 18, Grosvenor Place,
225 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000)

AECOM on behalf of Renew Estate Pty Ltd is seeking to identify Aboriginal persons or organisations who wish to be consulted in relation to an Aboriginal Heritage Assessment for a proposed solar farm in Bomen, NSW.

This assessment will form part of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) being prepared to support a development application for Development Consent under Part 4, Division 4.1 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act).

Interested Aboriginal persons or stakeholders are requested to register their interest in writing to:

Geordie Oakes

c/- AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
PO Box Q410, QVB Post Office,
Sydney, NSW 1230

Ph: +61 2 8934 0610

Fax: +61 2 8934 0001

Email: Geordie.Oakes@aecom.com

Expressions of interest should include current contact details. The closing date for registration is 29/11/17

Appendix E

OEH & LALC RAP
Notification

Appendix E OEH & LALC RAP Notification



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

12 February 2018

Wagga Wagga Local Aboriginal Land Council
PO Box 6289
Wagga Wagga NSW 2650

To Whom it May Concern,

Notification of Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) for the Bomen Solar Farm development located Bomen, Wagga Wagga, NSW

In accordance with Section 4.1.6 of OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010*, please find enclosed for your records a list of the Aboriginal organisations and individuals who have registered an interest in being consulted for an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment being undertaken by AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm, located in Bomen, Wagga Wagga, NSW.

As was stated in the letters of invitation issued to Aboriginal organisations and individuals requesting registrations of interest, the official registration period for this project closed on 29 December 2017. A copy of the invitation is attached to this letter as well as the newspaper advertisement stakeholder request.

A total of three registrations of interest have been received regarding consultation for this project (Table 1). Please note that in accordance with Section 4.1.5 of the Consultation Requirements, AECOM provides the opportunity for Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) to withhold their details from being forwarded on to the Local Aboriginal Land Council and/or OEH, and respects the wishes of RAPs to withhold their details at their discretion. No RAPs requested that their details be withheld in regard to this project.

Table 1 List of Registered Aboriginal Parties

Organisation	Date of registration	Method	Contact Person
Bundi Aboriginal Cultural Knowledge	14/11/2017	Email	Mark Saddler
Eddie Whyman	26/11/2017	Email	Eddie Whyman
Yalmambira	11/12/2017	Email	Yalmambira

Yours faithfully,

Geordie Oakes
Archaeologist
geordie.oakes@aecom.com
Direct Dial: +64 2 89340610
Direct Fax: +64 2 89340001



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

12 February 2017

Senior Team Leader Planning
Regional Operations, South West
Office of Environment and Heritage
PO Box 1040
Albury NSW 2640

To Whom it May Concern,

Notification of Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) for the Bomen Solar Farm development located Bomen, Wagga Wagga, NSW

In accordance with Section 4.1.6 of OEH's *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010*, please find enclosed for your records a list of the Aboriginal organisations and individuals who have registered an interest in being consulted for an Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment being undertaken by AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) for the proposed Bomen Solar Farm, located in Bomen, Wagga Wagga, NSW.

As was stated in the letters of invitation issued to Aboriginal organisations and individuals requesting registrations of interest, the official registration period for this project closed on 29 December 2017. A copy of the invitation is attached to this letter as well as the newspaper advertisement stakeholder request.

A total of three registrations of interest have been received regarding consultation for this project (Table 1). Please note that in accordance with Section 4.1.5 of the Consultation Requirements, AECOM provides the opportunity for Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs) to withhold their details from being forwarded on to the Local Aboriginal Land Council and/or OEH, and respects the wishes of RAPs to withhold their details at their discretion. No RAPs requested that their details be withheld in regard to this project.

Table 1 List of Registered Aboriginal Parties

Organisation	Date of registration	Method	Contact Person
Bundyi Aboriginal Cultural Knowledge	14/11/2017	Email	Mark Saddler
Eddie Whyman	26/11/2017	Email	Eddie Whyman
Yalmambira	11/12/2017	Email	Yalmambira

Yours faithfully,

Geordie Oakes
Archaeologist
geordie.oakes@aecom.com
Direct Dial: +64 2 89340610
Direct Fax: +64 2 89340001

Appendix F

Draft Assessment Methodology

Appendix F Draft Assessment Methodology



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1236
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

1 December 2017

Dear Stakeholder,

RE: Notification of Project Proposal, Registration of Interest and Proposed Project Methodology - Aboriginal Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment for a proposed solar farm located in Bomen, NSW

1.0 Registration of Interest

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd (AECOM) was commissioned by Renew Estate Pty Ltd to prepare an Aboriginal Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment (AACHIA) for a proposed solar farm located in Bomen, NSW (the Project area, Figure 1). The Project will be approximately 250 hectares in size, located on the following lots, east of Bomen:

- Lot 11 DP1130519 (part)
- Lot 2 DP590756 (part)
- Lot 174 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 108 DP751405 (part)
- Lot 110 DP751405
- Lot 109 DP751405
- Lot 3 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP1228221 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 22 DP1085826 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 2 DP594679 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2)
- Lot 15 DP1108978 (part) (only potentially required for connection option 2).

I am writing to you as it has been identified that you may have an interest in registering for consultation in relation to this assessment. Please also find enclosed a copy of AECOM's draft assessment methodology. Should you wish to register your interest or would like to make comment on the proposed methodology, it would be greatly appreciated if you could please provide written and/or verbal confirmation/comments within 28 days of the date shown on this letter. My contact details are provided at the end of this letter.

In addition to providing our draft methodology, I would also like to take this opportunity to request from you any initial comments regarding the cultural values of the Project area.

Please be advised that if you register an interest for consultation, your details will be forwarded to the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) and Wagga Wagga Local Aboriginal Land Council, unless you specify that you do not want your details released.

2.0 Notification of Project Proposal

Renew Estate Pty Ltd is proposing to construct a solar farm within the Project area. AECOM has been engaged to complete an AACHIA that will be form part of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the project.

3.0 Proponent Contact Details

Name: Renew Estate Pty Ltd

ABN: 21 617 855 311

Address: Level 18, Grosvenor Place, 225 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000



Contact: Lauren Lambert (lauren@beast.solutions)

4.0 Project Archaeological Background

Aboriginal Heritage Information Management System (AHIMS) Search

A search of the AHIMS database was undertaken on 30 November 2017 for a 10 x 10 km area centred on the Project area. A total of 29 Aboriginal archaeological sites were identified within the search area comprising 20 open artefact sites (i.e., artefact scatters and isolated artefacts), six scarred trees, and three stone quarries. Consideration of the location of previously recorded sites indicates three are located in the Project area including open artefact sites – 'BIF1' (AHIMS#56-1-0109), 'East Bomen IF1' (AHIMS#56-1-0045) and 'Bomen Solar IS01' (56-1-0437) (Figure 1). All three sites comprise isolated artefacts. Site details are provided in the table below.

Table 1 AHIMS sites within the Project area

AHIMS Site ID	Site name	AHIMS Centroid Coordinates (MGA 55)		Site type	Current AHIMS status	Reference
56-1-0109	BIF1	540719	6120812	Isolated artefact	Valid	Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd (2008)
56-1-0045	East Bomen IF1	539405	6119039	Isolated artefact	Valid	Navin Officer Heritage Consultants Pty Ltd (1998)
56-1-0439	Bomen Solar IS01	540564	6120660	Isolated artefact	Valid	ngh Environmental (2016)

AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

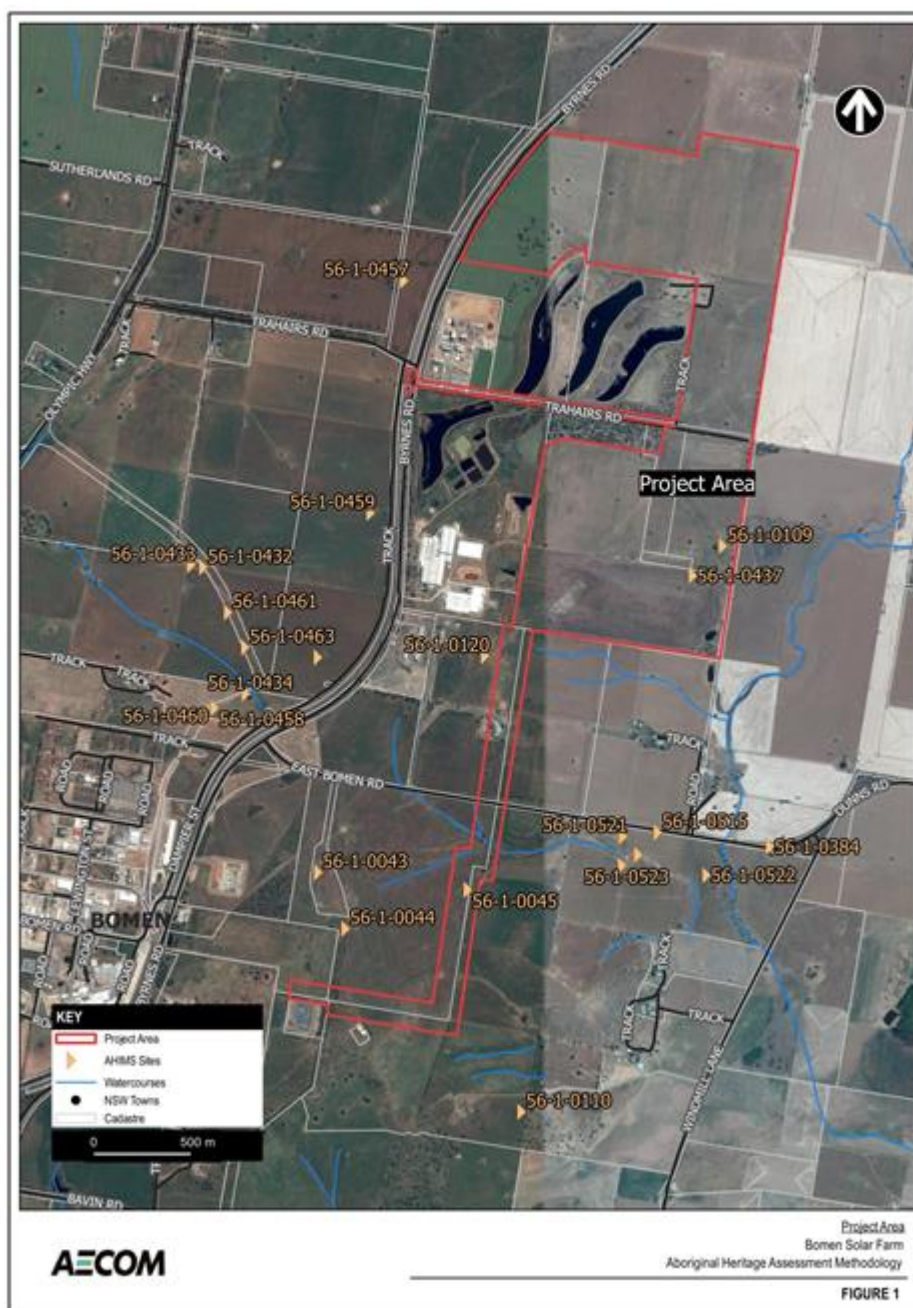


Figure 1: Project area



5.0 Draft Methodology

In accordance with the Office of Environment and Heritage's (OEH) *Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Consultation Requirements for Proponents 2010* (DECCW, 2010a), AECOM is providing for your review a draft assessment methodology for the Project, and allowing 28 days from the date of this letter for comment.

AECOM proposes the following assessment methodology:

- A. Desktop assessment;
- B. Archaeological survey of the Project area with Registered Aboriginal Parties (RAPs);
- C. Consultation with RAPs in order to identify the Aboriginal cultural heritage values of the Project area; and
- D. Preparation of an AACHIA for the Project area detailing the results of the above. Appropriate management/mitigation measures for the identified Aboriginal heritage values of the Project area will be provided in these reports.

A. Desktop Assessment

The desktop assessment will comprise:

- A search of OEH's AHIMS database prior to archaeological survey;
- A review of the landscape context of the Project area;
- A review of relevant archaeological and ethnohistoric information for the Project area; and
- Preparation of a predictive model for Aboriginal archaeological site type and distribution within the Project area.

B. Archaeological Survey

A targeted archaeological survey of the Project area, focussing on sensitive landforms (i.e., creeklines), will be undertaken over two days by a combined field team of two AECOM archaeologists and an appropriate number of RAP representatives. Previously identified AHIMS sites will be located and re-recorded. Any new sites identified during survey will be recorded to the standard required by the *Code of Practice for Archaeological Investigation of Aboriginal Objects in New South Wales* (DECCW, 2010b). For each site located, individual artefact locations will be captured by differential GPS with associated technological attributes entered into the same device. Photographic records of each site will also be taken.

D. Consultation with RAPs

RAP representatives are in the best position to provide information on the Aboriginal social/cultural heritage values of a given area. During the assessment process, AECOM archaeologists will consult with RAPs regarding the cultural heritage values of the Project area. This will include:

- A request (with this draft methodology) for any initial comments regarding the Aboriginal cultural heritage values of the Project area;
- The provision of this project information package, including draft assessment methodology to all RAPs for comment prior to fieldwork;
- RAP participation in field survey;
- Discussion of cultural heritage values with RAPs during field survey; and
- Provision of draft AACHIA to all RAPs for comment prior to finalisation.

6.0 Contact Details

To register your interest in this project and/or should you have any queries/comments regarding the proposed methodology or cultural heritage values of the Project area, please contact Geordie Oakes by any of the below contact details.

Phone: 02 8934 0610



Fax: 02 8934 0001

Email: Geordie.Oakes@aecom.com

Post: Geordie Oakes

AECOM Australia Pty Ltd

PO Box Q410

QVB PO, Sydney NSW 1230

The comment period for the draft methodology will close 28 days from the date of this letter.

Yours faithfully,

Geordie Oakes
Archaeologist
geordie.oakes@aecom.com
Direct Dial: +64 2 89340610
Direct Fax: +64 2 89340001

Appendix G

RAP Responses to Draft Report

Appendix G RAP Responses to Draft Report

BOMEN SOLAR FARM DRAFT REPORT

Comments by Yalmambirra

1...Table of Contents (1.4). Bold type/text. This is repeated on many sections of the Draft Report.

2...Consistency of terminology (2.1.1). The use of both Aboriginal and Indigenous is confusing.

3...Plural v singular in relation to terminology (2.1.1...a). The use of the singular for the term 'traditional' implies that only one First Nations exists...there are many.

4...Consistency of spelling (2.1.2). There are inconsistency's in the spelling of Native Title.

5...Incorrect spelling (Tables 1 and 2). The correct spelling is Yalmambirra.

6...The boundaries of Wiradjuri (5.0). Wiradjuri country was not bounded by rivers with Wiradjuri Elders, past and present stating that Wiradjuri country extended further South than the Draft Report references allude to.

In order to provide a balanced look at this issue, it is suggested that the source of Wesson be utilized. Sue Wesson (2000), *An historical atlas of the Aborigines of eastern Victoria and far south-eastern New South Wales*. Monash Publications in Geography and Environmental Science. Number 53. Monash University, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, utilizes a number of sources such as Robinson (1840), Barber (1841), Lane (1859), Huon (1859), and Reid (1878).

7...First Nation Spiritual Creators (5.0). The information as presented is misleading. Not all South-eastern groups believed that Baiame was their Creator. The Draft Report is incorrect here.

8...Typing (6.1.4). The text is confusing. See lines 6 and 7.

9...Consistency (6.3). There is a difference between a 'scarred' tree and a 'carved' tree. This inconsistency is not compatible with earlier section/s of the Draft Report.

10...Plate 28 (Source AECOM 2008). The date is incorrect. This should be 2018.

11...Inappropriateness of information (9.3.3 and 9.3.4). The Draft Report states that 21.2% is regarded as being 'insignificant' in relation to the impact on sites of the study region. I would argue very strongly that all sites are significant and impacting on any site is inappropriate and reckless in nature. The use of the term 'insignificant' is also at odds with the Draft Report's 'The Precautionary Principle'.



AECOM Australia Pty Ltd
Level 21, 420 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000
PO Box Q410
QVB Post Office NSW 1230
Australia
www.aecom.com

+61 2 8934 0000 tel
+61 2 8934 0001 fax
ABN 20 093 846 925

15 May 2018

Yalmambirra

Dear Yal,

Please find below responses to your comments on the Bomen Solar Farm AACHIA. Our responses are in *italics*. Thanks again for your comments.

1. Table of Contents (1.4). Bold type/text. This is repeated on many sections of the Draft Report.

This is part of the AECOM report template.

2...Consistency of terminology (2.1.1). The use of both Aboriginal and Indigenous is confusing.

Agreed. Indigenous is only used in the Legislation section of the report where the legislation itself uses 'Indigenous'.

3...Plural v singular in relation to terminology (2.1.1...a). The use of the singular for the term 'traditional' implies that only one First Nations exists...there are many.

Cannot find reference to 'traditional' in Section 2.1.1. This is a legislation section so the terminology is defined by the legislation.

4...Consistency of spelling (2.1.2). There are inconsistency's in the spelling of Native Title.

Noted capitalisation in some places. Corrected

5...Incorrect spelling (Tables 1 and 2). The correct spelling is Yalmambirra.

Corrected

6...The boundaries of Wiradjuri (5.0). Wiradjuri country was not bounded by rivers with Wiradjuri Elders, past and present stating that Wiradjuri country extended further South than the Draft Report references allude to.

In order to provide a balanced look at this issue, it is suggested that the source of Wesson be utilized. Sue Wesson (2000), An historical atlas of the Aborigines of eastern Victoria and far south-eastern New South Wales. Monash Publications in Geography and Environmental Science. Number 53. Monash University, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia, utilizes a number of sources such as Robinson (1840), Barber (1841), Lane (1859), Huon (1859), and Reid (1878).

Have reviewed Wesson (2000) and note that the author suggests there is evidence that the Murray River was not the southern boundary of the Wiradjuri and that they occupied both sides of the river. I have updated the report accordingly.

7...First Nation Spiritual Creators (5.0). The information as presented is misleading. Not all South-eastern groups believed that Baiame was their Creator. The Draft Report is incorrect here.

Noted and corrected.

8...Typing (6.1.4). The text is confusing. See lines 6 and 7.

Corrected

9...Consistency (6.3). There is a difference between a 'scarred' tree and a 'carved' tree. This inconsistency is not compatible with earlier section/s of the Draft Report.

Corrected

10...Plate 28 (Source AECOM 2008). The date is incorrect. This should be 2018.

Corrected

g:\env\team\lapier\archaeology & heritage\proposals & projects\without apic numbers\2017_11_06 bomen solar farm\consultation\9.0 draft report responses\aecon_yalmambirra_2018_05_15.docx



11...Inappropriateness of information (9.3.3 and 9.3.4). The Draft Report states that 21.2% is regarded as being 'insignificant' in relation to the impact on sites of the study region. I would argue very strongly that all sites are significant and impacting on any site is inappropriate and reckless in nature. The use of the term 'insignificant' is also at odds with the Draft Report's 'The Precautionary Principle'.

There appears to be a misunderstanding here. The AACHIA states "the loss of these sites would constitute a moderate impact to the known open artefact resource of the region". However, the report further states that given the majority of land in the area has not been physically inspected for Aboriginal sites, this suggests the impact may not be as significant as it first appears (i.e., there are probably a number of previously unrecorded sites across the region). Nowhere does the report state that 21.2% is insignificant or that any site is insignificant. Nonetheless, will make a note in the report that you consider all sites significant and any impact is inappropriate and reckless.

Yours faithfully

Geordie Oakes
Archaeologist
geordie.oakes@aecom.com
Direct Dial: +64 2 89340610
Direct Fax: +64 2 89340001

Appendix H

Test Pit Details

Appendix H Test Pit Details

Test pit details (GDA 94 Zone 55)	Landform unit	Stratigraphy	Total depth	Observed Soil Landscape	Distance to Water (m)	Nearest Stream Order	No. of Aboriginal artefacts	Other lithics	Other Inclusions
Northern Study Area									
Test Pit #: 1 E: 540651 N: 6120640	Lower slope	0-43 cm: Brown silty LOAM 43 cm: Light grey silty clay	43 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	2	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 2 E: 540690 N: 6120619	Lower slope	0-15 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 15 cm: Light grey silty CLAY	15 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	None
Test Pit #: 3 E: 540648 N: 6120599	Lower slope	0-23 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 23 cm: Orange grey CLAY	23 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	3	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 4 E: 540690 N: 6120579	Lower slope	0-13 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 13 cm: Orange grey CLAY	13 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	None
Test Pit #: 5 E: 540652 N: 6120560	Lower slope	0-16 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 16 cm: Dark orange brown silty CLAY	16 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	1	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 6 E: 540692 N: 6120540	Lower slope	0-10 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 10 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	10 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 7 E: 540651 N: 6120519	Lower slope	0-24 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 24 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	24 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	4	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 8 E: 540694 N: 6120498	Lower slope	0-24 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 24 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	24 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 9 E: 540648 N: 6120480	Lower slope	0-24 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 24 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	24 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	2	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 10 E: 540691	Lower slope	0-29 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 29 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	29 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots

Test pit details (GDA 94 Zone 55)	Landform unit	Stratigraphy	Total depth	Observed Soil Landscape	Distance to Water (m)	Nearest Stream Order	No. of Aboriginal artefacts	Other lithics	Other Inclusions
N: 6120459									
Test Pit #: 11 E: 540643 N: 6120439	Lower slope	0-14 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 14 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	14 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	5	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 12 E: 540685 N: 6120418	Lower slope	0-49 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 48 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	49 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 13 E: 540631 N: 6120399	Lower slope	0-10 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 10 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	10 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	4	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 14 E: 540679 N: 6120379	Lower slope	0-10 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 10 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	10 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 15 E: 640600 N: 6120359	Lower slope	0-28 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 28 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	28 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 16 E: 540679 N: 6120339	Lower slope	0-10 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 10 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	10 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 17 E: 540579 N: 6120319	Lower slope	0-12 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 12 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	12 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 18 E: 540639 N: 6120299	Lower slope	0-8 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 8 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	8 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 19 E: 540579 N: 6120279	Lower slope	0-25 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 25 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	25 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	1	None	Roots
Test Pit #: 20 E: 540640 N: 6120259	Lower slope	0-14 cm: Orange brown silty LOAM 14 cm: Orange brown silty CLAY	14 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	0	None	Roots

Test pit details (GDA 94 Zone 55)	Landform unit	Stratigraphy	Total depth	Observed Soil Landscape	Distance to Water (m)	Nearest Stream Order	No. of Aboriginal artefacts	Other lithics	Other Inclusions
Southern Study Area									
Test Pit #1, 539525, 6119460	Lower slope	0-30 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 30 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	30 cm	East Bomen	110	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #2, 539510, 6119462	Lower slope	0-30 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 30 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	30 cm	East Bomen	90	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #3, 539488, 6119466	Lower slope	0-43 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 43 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	43 cm	East Bomen	75	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #4, 539471, 6119468	Lower slope	0-33 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 33 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	33 cm	East Bomen	55	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #5, 539450, 6119472	Lower slope	0-33 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 33 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	33 cm	East Bomen	35	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #6, 539431, 6119476	Lower slope	0-22 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 22 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	22 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #7, 539412, 6119478	Lower slope	0-29 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 29 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	29 cm	East Bomen	10	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #8, 539393, 6119481	Lower slope	0-21 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 21 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	21 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #9, 539373, 6119486	Lower slope	0-36 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 36 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	36 cm	East Bomen	40	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #10, 539352, 6119488	Lower slope	0- 39cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 39 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	39 cm	East Bomen	60	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots

Test pit details (GDA 94 Zone 55)	Landform unit	Stratigraphy	Total depth	Observed Soil Landscape	Distance to Water (m)	Nearest Stream Order	No. of Aboriginal artefacts	Other lithics	Other Inclusions
Test Pit #11, 539332, 6119491	Lower slope	0-33 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 33 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	33 cm	East Bomen	80	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #12, 539312, 6119495	Lower slope	0-33 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 33 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	33 cm	East Bomen	85	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #13, 539294, 6119499	Lower slope	0-32 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 32 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	32 cm	East Bomen	80	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #14, 539274, 6119501	Lower slope	0-34 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 34 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	34 cm	East Bomen	65	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #15, 539255, 6119504	Lower slope	0-40 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 40 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	40 cm	East Bomen	65	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #16, 539234, 6119508	Lower slope	0-44 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 44 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	44 cm	East Bomen	55	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #17, 539215, 6119511	Lower slope	0-23 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 23 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	23 cm	East Bomen	55	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #18, 539195, 6119515	Lower slope	0-33 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 33 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	33 cm	East Bomen	35	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #19, 539175, 6119518	Lower slope	0-24 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 24 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	24 cm	East Bomen	25	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #20, 539157, 6119520	Lower slope	0-29 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 29 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	29 cm	East Bomen	20	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #21, 539098, 6119513	Lower slope	0-12 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 12 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	12 cm	East Bomen	10	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel,	Roots

Test pit details (GDA 94 Zone 55)	Landform unit	Stratigraphy	Total depth	Observed Soil Landscape	Distance to Water (m)	Nearest Stream Order	No. of Aboriginal artefacts	Other lithics	Other Inclusions
								Quartz	
Test Pit #22, 539060, 6119506	Lower slope	0-11 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 11 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	11 cm	East Bomen	35	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #23, 539040, 6119509	Lower slope	0-21 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 21 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	21 cm	East Bomen	40	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #24, 539020, 6119513	Lower slope	0-21 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 21 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	21 cm	East Bomen	50	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #25, 538981, 6119519	Lower slope	0-32 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 32 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	32 cm	East Bomen	75	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #26, 538961, 6119522	Lower slope	0-21 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 21 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	21 cm	East Bomen	90	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #27, 538892, 6119186	Middle slope	0-12 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 12 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	12 cm	East Bomen	80	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #28, 538889, 6119167	Middle slope	0-26 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 26 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	26 cm	East Bomen	70	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #29, 538886, 6119147	Middle slope	0-21 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 21 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	21 cm	East Bomen	55	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #30, 538883, 6119127	Middle slope	0-12 cm: Reddish brown silty LOAM 12 cm: Reddish brown silty CLAY	12 cm	East Bomen	40	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #31, 538874, 6119068	Upper slope	0-12 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 12 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	12 cm	Glenmornan	10	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots

Test pit details (GDA 94 Zone 55)	Landform unit	Stratigraphy	Total depth	Observed Soil Landscape	Distance to Water (m)	Nearest Stream Order	No. of Aboriginal artefacts	Other lithics	Other Inclusions
Test Pit #32, 538871, 6119048	Upper slope	0-28cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 28 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	28 cm	Glenmornan	10	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #33, 538867, 6119028	Upper slope	0-29 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 29 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	29 cm	Glenmornan	25	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #34, 538864, 6119008	Upper slope	0-20 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 20 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	20 cm	Glenmornan	50	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #35, 538861, 6118989	Crest	0-21 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 21 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	21 cm	Glenmornan	70	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #36, 538837, 6118831	Crest	0-19 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 19 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	19 cm	Glenmornan	220	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #37, 538831, 6118791	Crest	0-19 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 19 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	19 cm	Glenmornan	260	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #38, 538828, 6118771	Crest	0-24 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 24 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	24 cm	Glenmornan	300	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #39, 538825, 6118752	Crest	0-22 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 22 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	22 cm	Glenmornan	320	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #40, 538822, 6118732	Crest	0-26 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 26 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	26 cm	Glenmornan	340	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #41, 538819, 6118712	Crest	0-21 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 21 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	21 cm	Glenmornan	360	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #42, 538816, 6118692	Crest	0-20 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 20 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	20 cm	Glenmornan	380	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel,	Roots

Test pit details (GDA 94 Zone 55)	Landform unit	Stratigraphy	Total depth	Observed Soil Landscape	Distance to Water (m)	Nearest Stream Order	No. of Aboriginal artefacts	Other lithics	Other Inclusions
								Quartz	
Test Pit #43, 538812, 6118672	Crest	0-16 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 16 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	16 cm	Glenmornan	400	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #44, 538809, 6118653	Crest	0-18 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 18 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	18 cm	Glenmornan	400	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #45, 538806, 6118633	Crest	0-18 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 18 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	18 cm	Glenmornan	400	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #46, 538803, 6118613	Crest	0-10 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 10 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	10 cm	Glenmornan	400	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #47, 538800, 6118593	Crest	0-11 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 11 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	11 cm	Glenmornan	400	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #48, 538797, 6118574	Crest	0-15 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 15 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	15 cm	Glenmornan	410	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #49, 538794, 6118554	Crest	0-19 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 19 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	19 cm	Glenmornan	410	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #50, 538791, 6118534	Crest	0-14 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 14 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	14 cm	Glenmornan	430	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #51, 538782, 6118518	Crest	0-10 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 10 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	10 cm	Glenmornan	420	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #52, 538767, 6118505	Crest	0-10 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 10 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	10 cm	Glenmornan	440	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots

Test pit details (GDA 94 Zone 55)	Landform unit	Stratigraphy	Total depth	Observed Soil Landscape	Distance to Water (m)	Nearest Stream Order	No. of Aboriginal artefacts	Other lithics	Other Inclusions
Test Pit #53, 538751, 6118493	Crest	0-13 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 13 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	13 cm	Glenmornan	460	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #54, 538735, 6118481	Crest	0-12 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 12 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	12 cm	Glenmornan	480	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #55, 538719, 6118469	Crest	0-10 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 10 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	10 cm	Glenmornan	500	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #56, 538700, 6118469	Crest	0-22 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 22 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	22 cm	Glenmornan	515	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #57, 538680, 6118472	Crest	0-20 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 20 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	20 cm	Glenmornan	530	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots
Test Pit #58, 538661, 6118476	Crest	0-15 cm: Brown reddish sandy clay LOAM 15 cm: Brown reddish silty CLAY	15 cm	Glenmornan	550	1 st order	None	Ironston e gravel, Quartz	Roots

Appendix I

Artefact Data

Appendix I Artefact Data

Rec.No.	Phase	Test pit	Depth	Tech. Type	Raw Mat.	Quartz type	Cortex	Colour	Weight (g)	MLD (mm)	Flk. length (mm)	Flk. width (mm)	Flk. thickness (mm)	Plat. Type	Overhang	Plat. width (mm)	Plat. thickness (mm)	Dorsal Cortex	DFSO	Termination	Core state	White Typ.	Core length (mm)	Core width (mm)	Core thickness (mm)
1	1	13	0-10	Proximal flake	FGS	NA	Yes	Black	1.38	15.6				Multiple	None	8.7	4.5								
2	1	13	0-10	Proximal flake	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	4.57	22.5				Multiple	None	12.7	5.4								
3	1	13	0-10	Proximal flake	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.53	11.5				Singl e	None	6.8	2.7								
5	1	13	0-10	Flake shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.09	7.3															
7	2	3B	10-20	Multidirectional core	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	7.97	31.4											Complete	Unifacial	31.4	24.2	10.1
8	2	3B	10-20	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	1.17	21															
9	2	3B	10-20	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.43	9.7															
10	2	3B	10-20	Flake shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.2	8.3															
11	1	9	0-10	Flake shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.15	9.7															
12	1	9	0-10	Flake shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.18	10															
13	1	3	10-20	Flake shatter	FGS	NA	No	Black	0.58	16.6															
14	1	3	10-20	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.16	9.8															
15	1	3	10-20	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.23	8.9															
16	1	11	0-10	Flake shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.74	16.1															
17	1	11	0-10	Flake shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.46	12.3															
18	1	11	0-10	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	1.15	12.8															
19	1	11	0-10	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.18	7.5															
20	1	11	0-10	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	Grey-white	0.13	7.8															
21	1	7	20-30	Flake shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.97	19.3															

22	1	7	20-30	Proximal flake	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.45	12.6				Singl e	No ne	8.98	2.4									
23	1	7	20-30	Proximal flake	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.48	12.4				Singl e	No ne	5.7	2.9									
24	1	9	0-10	Complete flake	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	3.6	29.1	29.1	18.8	6.6	Singl e	No ne	15.3	5.6	No ne	Irregular	Feat her						
25	1	1	10-20	Complete flake	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.47	16.4	16.4	10.2	2.8	Singl e	No ne	6.4	1.8	Yes	Unidirecti onal	Feat her						
26	1	1	10-20	Proximal flake	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.27	12.2				Multi ple	No ne	5.8	2.5									
27	2	D	0-10	Proximal flake	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.83	11.6				Singl e	No ne	10.7	5.9									
28	2	D	0-10	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	Grey-white	0.22	10.4																
29	2	B	0-10	Angular shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.16	7.5																
30	1	5	0-10	Angular shatter	Quartz	Crys tal	No	Clear	0.29	8.3																
31	1	7	0-10	Flake shatter	Quartz	Milk y	No	White	0.25	10																

Appendix J

Impacted AHIMS Site Cards

Appendix J Impacted AHIMS Site Cards

Aboriginal Site Recording Form

AHIMS Registrar
PO Box 1967, Hurstville 2220 NSW

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0557

Date recorded: 27-04-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: BSF-IA1-18

Easting: 540540 Northing: 6120503 Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m): 3

Zone: 55 Location method: Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title Surname First name

Mr. Oakes Georgie

Organisation: AECOM

Address: 420 George St, Sydney, 200

Phone: 0410513509 E-mail: geordie.oakes@aecom.com

Site Context Information

Land Form Pattern: Rolling Hills Land Use: Pastoral/Grazing

Land Form Unit: Slope Vegetation: Cleared

Distance to Water (m): 130 Primary Report: Bomen Solar Farm AACHIA (AECOM 2018)

How to get to the site: Turn right off Byrnes Road onto Trahairs Road. The site is located in a paddock 880 m south of Trahairs Road.

Other site information:

Site Name: BSF-IA1-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 540540mE 6120503mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 130 m Dimensions: 1 x 1 m Artefacts: 1 (quartz unidirectional core) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

Features:	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
1. <input type="text" value="Artefact"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>

Description:

Artefacts: 1 (quartz unidirectional core) located in a ploughed paddock

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

Features:	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
2. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

3.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

4.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

5.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Other Site Info:

Site Name: BSF-IA1-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 540540mE 6120503mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 130 m Dimensions: 1 x 1 m Artefacts: 1 (quartz unidirectional core) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site plan



Site photographs



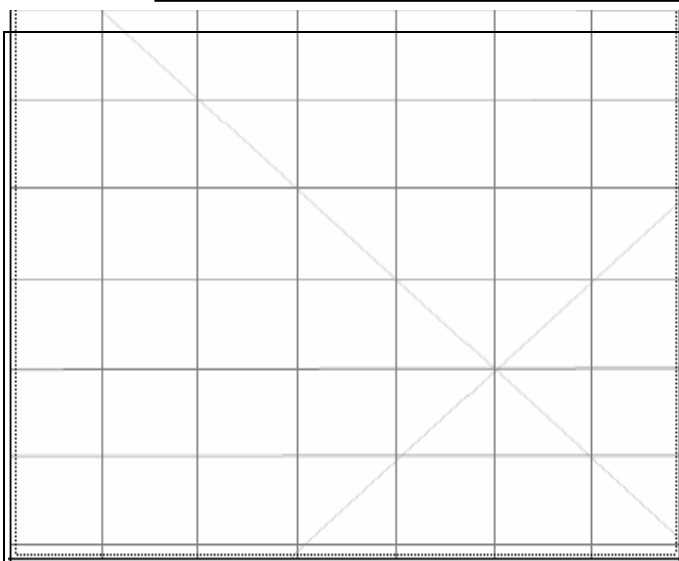
Description:

View east of BSF-IA1-18

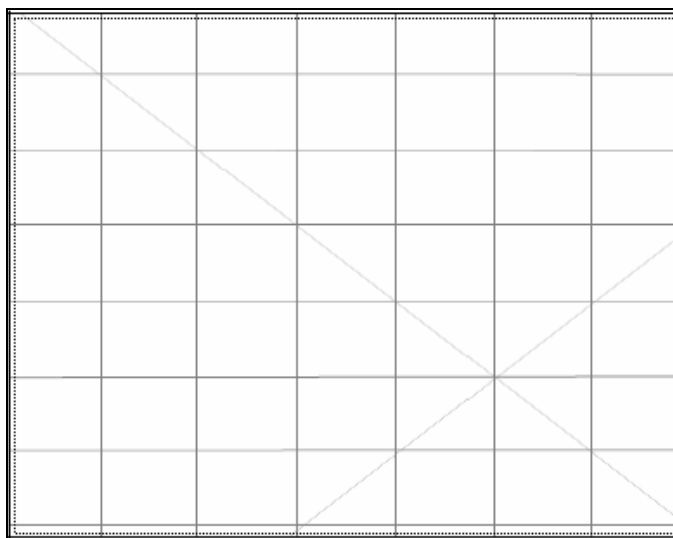


Description:

Quartz unidirectional core



Description:



Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to
Restrict this site?:

☐

Restriction type:

Gender

☐

General

☐

Location

☐

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title

Surname

First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone:

E-mail:

[☒] New recording

[] Additional Info



National Parks and Wildlife Service

Box 1967, Hurstville NSW 2220. Tel: (02) 9585 6444

Standard Site Recording Form

Revised 5/88



56-1-0045

1:250,000 map sheet: Wagga Wagga

NPWS Code

HEAD OFFICE USE ONLY:

NPWS Site no: 56-1-0045

Site types:

Accessioned by: AR Date: 16/3/99Data entered by: AR Date: 16/3/99

Owner/Manager:

Address:

AMG Grid reference

Full reference - please include leading digits

250K 250K

539360 mE 6118850 mN

25K 5/6 25K

Scale of map used for grid reference
Please use largest scale available
☒ 25K, 50K (preferred)
 ☐ 100K
 ☐ 250K
1:25K, 50K, 100K map name: Wagga WaggaSite name: East Bonen IF 1 Locality/property name: WaggaNPWS District: Coffin Region: Southern

Reason for investigation

Proposed power plant

Portion no:

Parish:

Photos taken? yesHow many attached? in reportHow to get to the site (refer to permanent features, give best approach to site eg. from above, below, along cliff.
(Draw diagram on separate sheet.)Other sites in locality? yesAre sites in NPWS Register? -Site Types include: quarryHave artefacts been removed from site? unknown When? -By whom? - Deposited where? -

Is site important to local Aborigines?

Give contact(s) name(s) + address(es)

Roly Williams
Wiradjuri RAC

Contacted for this recording? yes(Attach additional information separately) If not, why not? Docker St, Wagga

Verbal/written reference sources (including full title of accompanying report)

Archaeological Survey for Aboriginal Sites, Proposed Power Plant
at Bonen, North Wagga Wagga, NSW

NPWS Report
Catalogue #

Checklist:

surface visibility,
damage/disturbance/
threat to site

Condition of site:

Recommendations for management & protection (attach separate sheet if necessary).

Site recorded by:

Address/institution:

NAVIN OFFICER
HERITAGE CONSULTANTS
102 JERVOIS ST
DEAKIN ACT 2600

Date: June 1998

SITE POSITION & ENVIRONMENT

OFFICE USE ONLY: NPWS site no:

1. Land form a. beach/hill slope/ridge top, etc:

b. site aspect:

c. slope:

d. mark on diagram provided or on your own sketch the position of the site:

e. Describe briefly:



f. Local rock type:

g. Land use/effect:

2. Distance from drinking water:

Source:

3. Resource Zone associated with site (estuarine, riverine, forest etc):

4. Vegetation:

5. Edible plants noted:

6. Faunal resources (include shellfish):

7. Other exploitable resources (river pebbles, ochre, etc):

Site type:

Isolated
Find

DESCRIPTION OF SITE & CONTENTS.

Note state of preservation of site & contents. Do NOT dig, disturb, damage site or contents.

Banded chert flake

CHECKLIST TO HELP:

length, width, depth,
height of site, shelter,
deposit, structure,
element eg. tree scar,
grooves in rock.

DEPOSIT: colour,
texture, estimated
depth, stratigraphy,
contents-shell, bone,
stone, charcoal, density
& distribution of these,
stone types, artefact
types.

ART: area of surface
decorated, motifs,
colours, wet, dry
pigment, technique of
engraving, no. of
figures, sizes,
patination.

BURIALS: number &
condition of bone,
position, age, sex,
associated artefacts.

TREES: number, alive,
dead, likely age, scar
shape, position, size,
patterns, axe marks,
regrowth

QUARRIES: rock type,
debris, recognisable
artefacts, percentage
quarried.

OTHER SITES EG.
structures (fish traps,
stone arrangements,
bora rings, mia mias),
mythological sites, rock
holes, engraved groove
channels, contact sites
(missions massacres
cemeteries) as
appropriate

Attach sketches etc. eg. plan & section of shelter, show relation between site contents,
indicate north, show scale.

Attach annotated photos (stereo where useful) showing scale, particularly for art sites.

East Bomen Isolated Find 1

This isolated find was located on the top of a contour mound (exposure 30 x 2 m) on valley mid slopes 3.5 m west of the eastern study area boundary fenceline. Exposure incidence on the mound was 80%. Visibility in the exposures was 90%.

The artefact probably originated from the area of the adjacent trench which is situated in a now modified and filled section of small drainage gully.

- Black micro-crystalline banded chert(?) broken flake, proximal end missing, heavily patinated, three recent breaks revealing black unpatinated rock, 30 x 16 x 6 mm.

Aboriginal Site Recording Form

AHIMS Registrar
PO Box 1967, Hurstville 2220 NSW

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0437

Date recorded: 30-05-2016

Site Location Information

Site name: Bomen Solar ISO1

Easting: 540564

Northing: 6120660

Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m):

5

Zone: 55

Location method:

Non-Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title

Surname

First name

Mr.

Barber

Matthew

Organisation: 75

Address: Po Box 62 Fyshwick ACT 2609

Phone: 0407485018

E-mail: matthew.b@nghenvironmental.com.au

Site Context Information

Land Form
Pattern:

Undulating Plain

Land Form
Unit:

Flat

Vegetation:

Cleared

Distance to
Water (m):

80

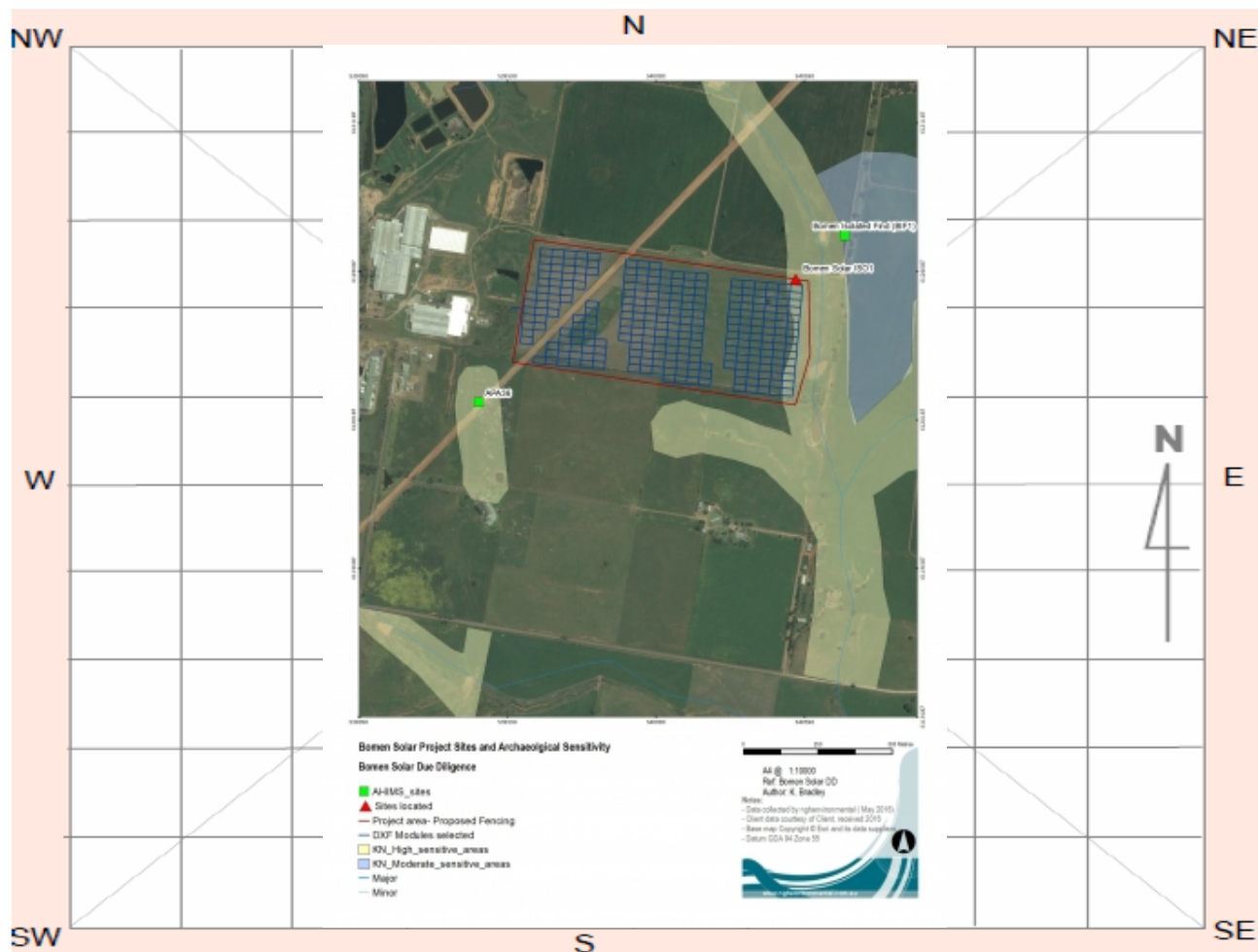
Primary
Report:

NGH Environmental 2016 Aboriginal Heritage Due Diligence Assessment
Letter Bomen Solar Energy System

How to get
to the site:

Off Byrnes Rd, Bomen. On private property so entry must be approved by owner. Use GPS coordinates.

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

Features:	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
1. <input type="text" value="Artefact"/>	<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>

Description:

two quartz flakes within 10cm of each other. Artefact 1 dimensions: 10mm (l) x 11mm (w) x 2 mm (t) with a focal flake scar platform and feather termination. Artefact 2 dimensions: 16 mm (l)x 15mm (w) x 6mm (t) with a broad flakes scar platform and feather termination.

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar Length (cm)	Scar Width (cm)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Scar shape	<input type="text"/>		Tree Species

Features:

Features:	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
2. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar Length (cm)	Scar Width (cm)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Scar shape	<input type="text"/>		Tree Species

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
3. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar Length (cm)	Scar Width (cm)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Scar shape	<input type="text"/>		Tree Species

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
4. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar Length (cm)	Scar Width (cm)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Scar shape	<input type="text"/>		Tree Species

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
5. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

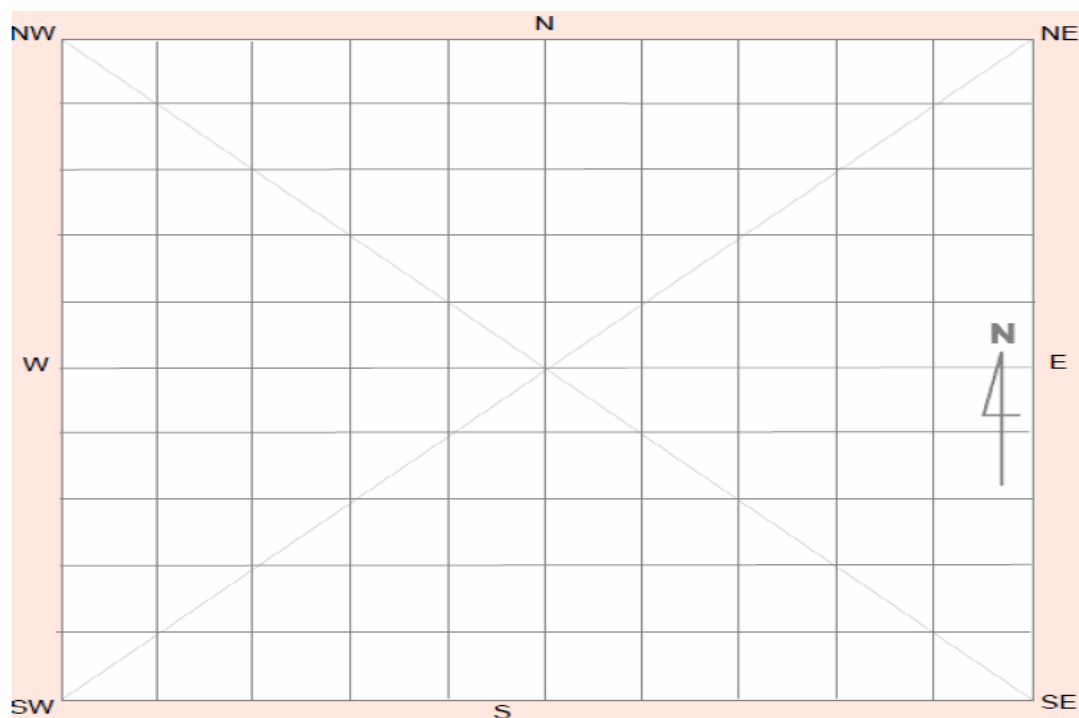
Description:

Scarred Trees

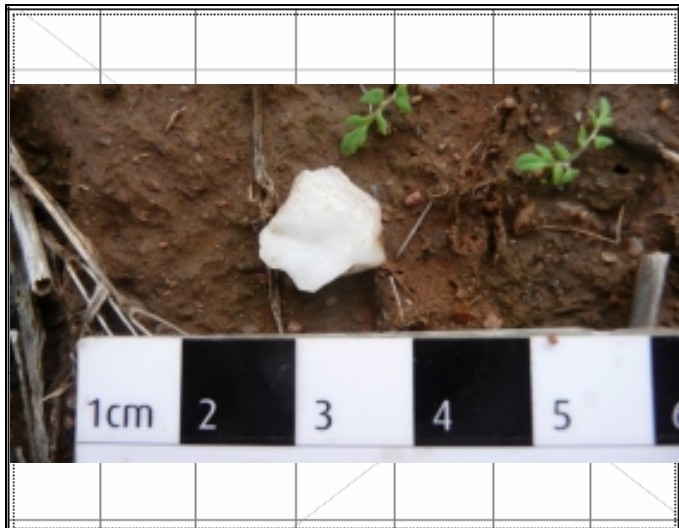
Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar Length (cm)	Scar Width (cm)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Scar shape	<input type="text"/>		Tree Species

Other Site Info:

Area disturbed by ploughing and cropping activities. Artefacts on edge of area mapped as having archaeological sensitivity (see location map).

Site plan

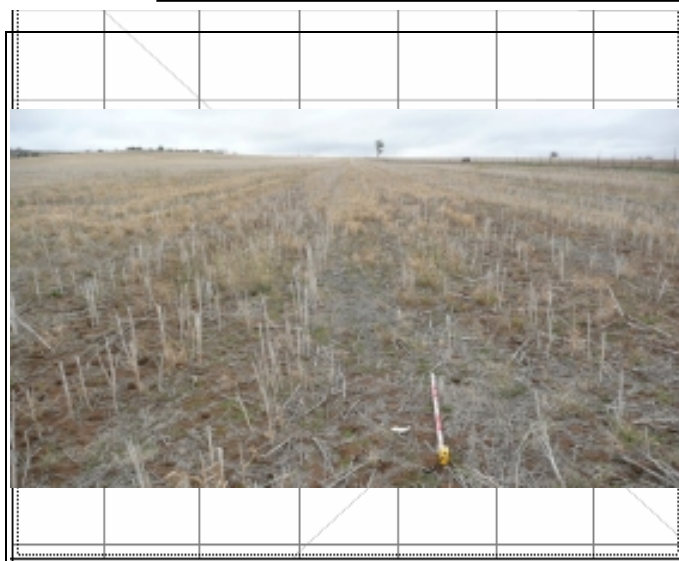
Site photographs



Description:



Description:



Description:



Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to
Restrict this site?:

Restriction type:

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title Surname First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone: E-mail:

Aboriginal Site Recording Form

AHIMS Registrar
PO Box 1967, Hurstville 2220 NSW

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0532

Date recorded: 30-01-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: Bomen 539085

Easting: 539085

Northing: 6118460

Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m):

5

Zone: 55

Location method:

Non-Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title

Surname

First name

Mr.

Saddler

Mark

Organisation:

Address:

POB 8005 Koorringal Post Office 2650

Phone:

0412693030

E-mail:

marksad@live.com.au

Site Context Information

Land Form
Pattern:

Rolling Hills

Land Use:

Farming Intensive

Land Form
Unit:

Ridge

Vegetation:

Cleared

Distance to
Water (m):

2000

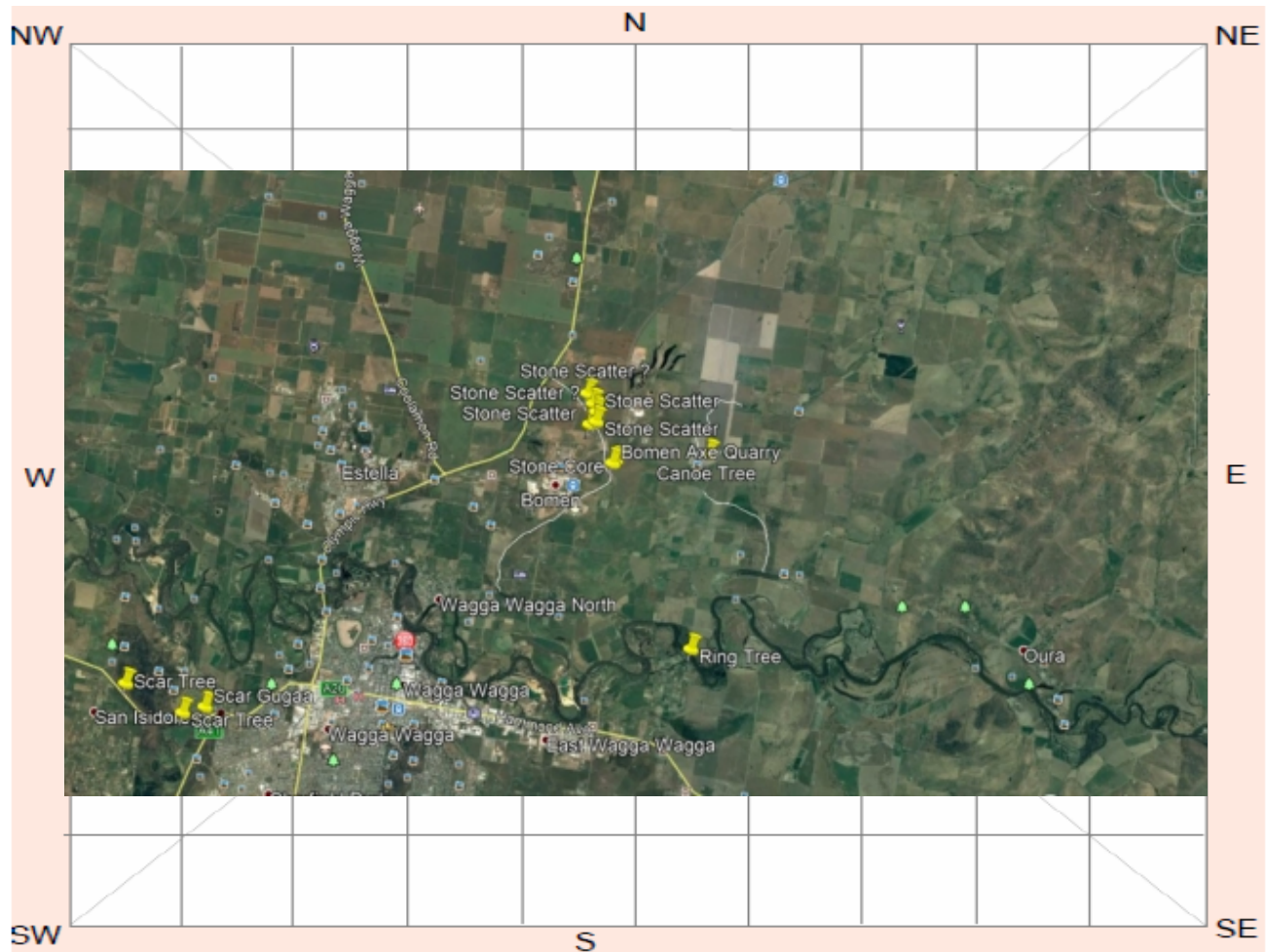
Primary
Report:

How to get
to the site:

Attached map will advise where this area is. North of Wagga going towards Junee and very near the Bomen Axe Quarry.

Other site
information:

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
1. <input type="text" value="Artefact"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>

Description:

Very Good Core

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
2. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

3.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm) Regrowth (cm) Scar shape Tree Species

Features:

4.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm) Regrowth (cm) Scar shape Tree Species

Features:

5.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm) Regrowth (cm) Scar shape Tree Species

Other Site Info:

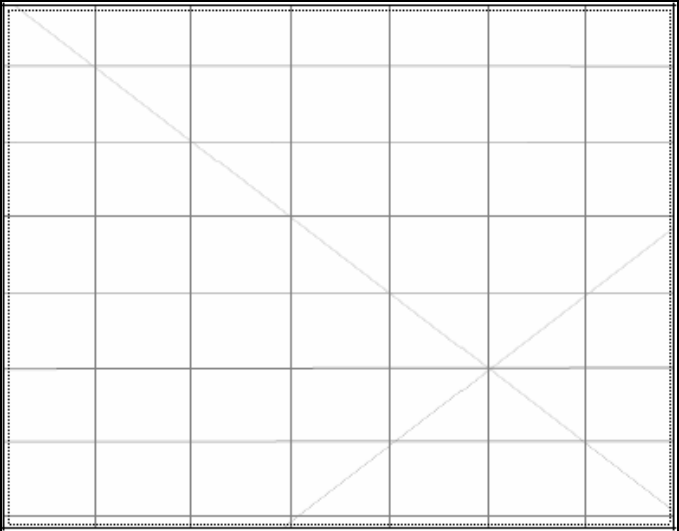
Site plan



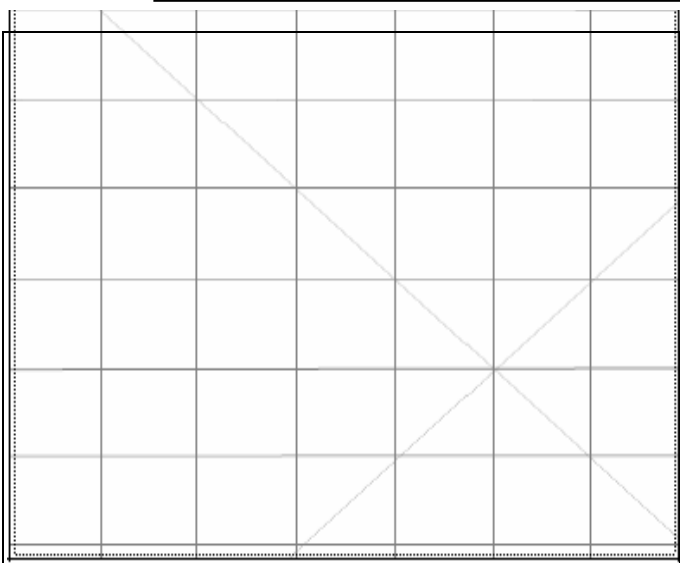
Site photographs



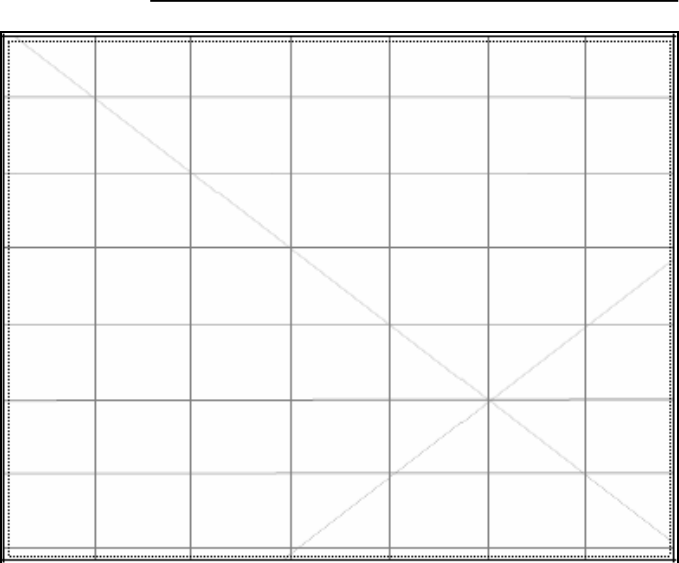
Description:



Description:



Description:



Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to Restrict this site?:

Restriction type:

Gender

General

Location

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title

Surname

First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone: E-mail:

Aboriginal Site Recording Form

AHIMS Registrar
PO Box 1967, Hurstville 2220 NSW

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0536

Date recorded: 30-01-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: Bomen 539015

Easting: 539015

Northing: 6119445

Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m):

5

Zone: 55

Location method:

Non-Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title

Surname

First name

Mr.

Saddler

Mark

Organisation:

Address:

POB 8005 Koorringal Post Office 2650

Phone: 0412693030

E-mail:

marksad@live.com.au

Site Context Information

Land Form
Pattern:

Rolling Hills

Land Use:

Farming Intensive

Land Form
Unit:

Ridge

Vegetation:

Cleared

Distance to
Water (m):

2000

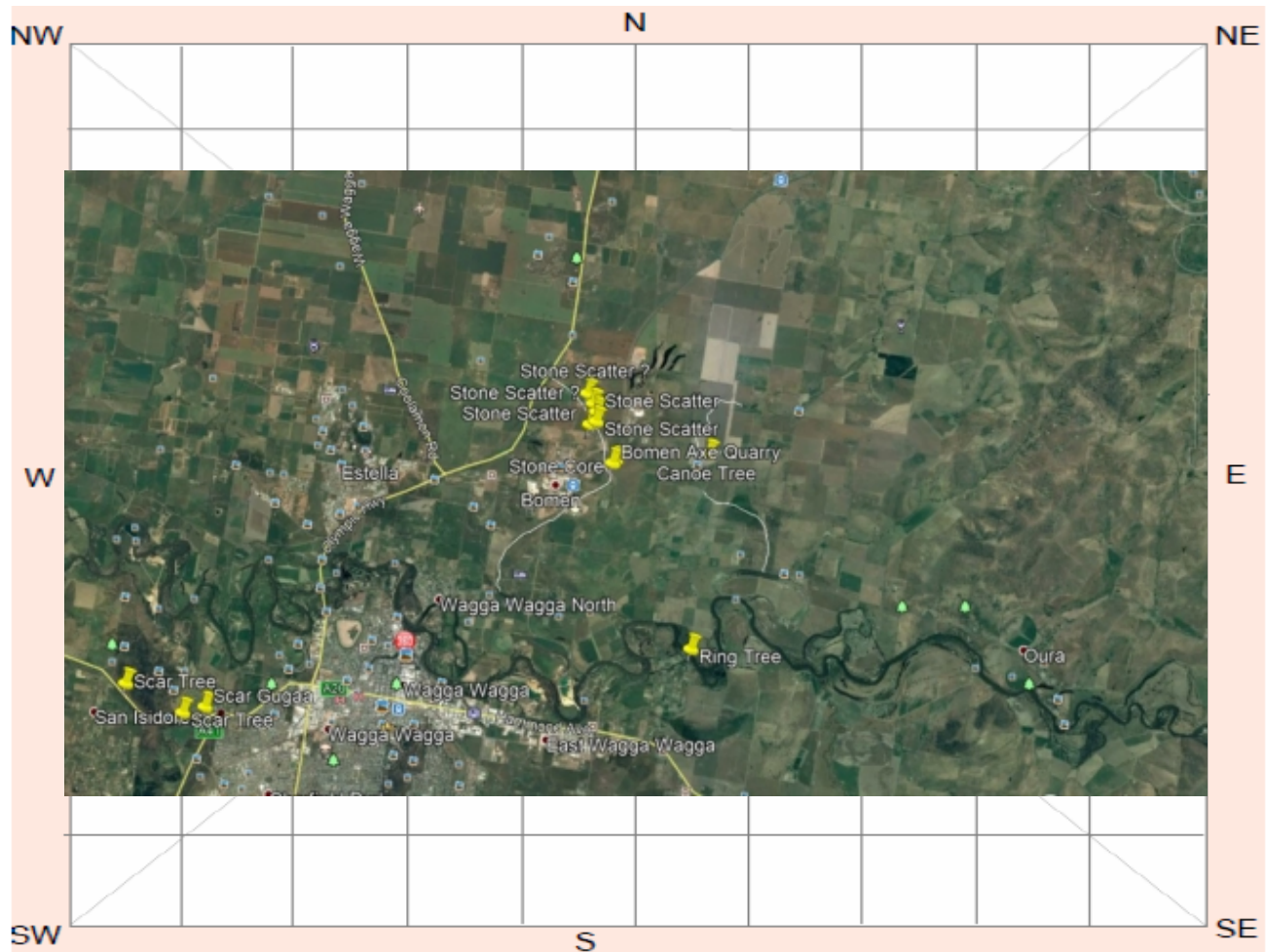
Primary
Report:

How to get
to the site:

Attached map will advise where this area is. North of Wagga going towards Junee and very near the Bomen Axe Quarry.

Other site
information:

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

1.

Artefact

Number of
features

5

Length of
feature(s)
extent (m)

2

Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

2

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)

Regrowth (cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Good core and flakes

Features:

2.

Number of
features

Length of
feature(s)
extent (m)

Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)

Regrowth (cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Features:

3.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

4.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

5.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Other Site Info:

Site plan

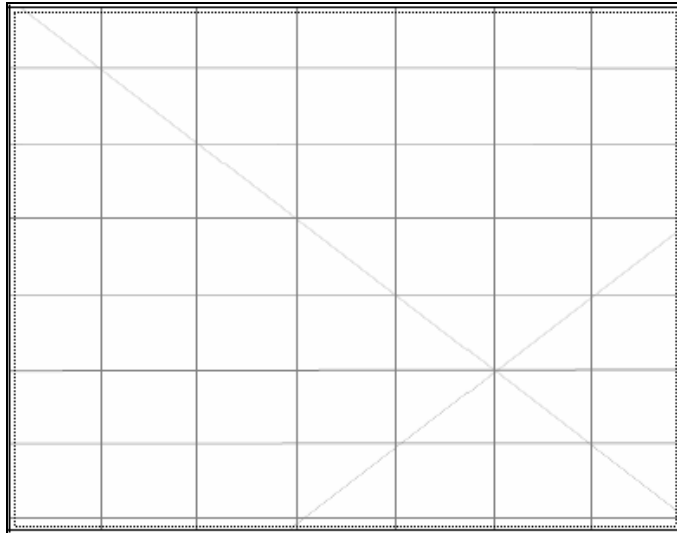


Site photographs

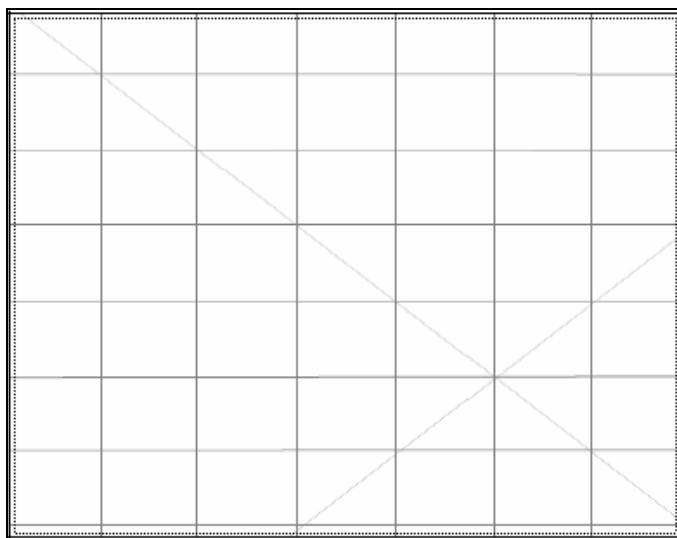


Description:

Stone



Description:



Description:

Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to
Restrict this site?:

☐

Restriction type:

Gender

☐

General

☐

Location

☐

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title

Surname

First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone:

E-mail:

Aboriginal Site Recording Form

AHIMS Registrar
PO Box 1967, Hurstville 2220 NSW

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0543

Date recorded: 06-02-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: Bomen 540568

Easting: 540568

Northing: 6120270

Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m):

5

Zone: 55

Location method:

Non-Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title

Surname

First name

Mr.

Saddler

Mark

Organisation:

Address:

POB 8005 Koorringal Post Office 2650

Phone: 0412693030

E-mail:

marksad@live.com.au

Site Context Information

Land Form
Pattern:

Rolling Hills

Land Use:

Farming Intensive

Land Form
Unit:

Ridge

Vegetation:

Cleared

Distance to
Water (m):

3000

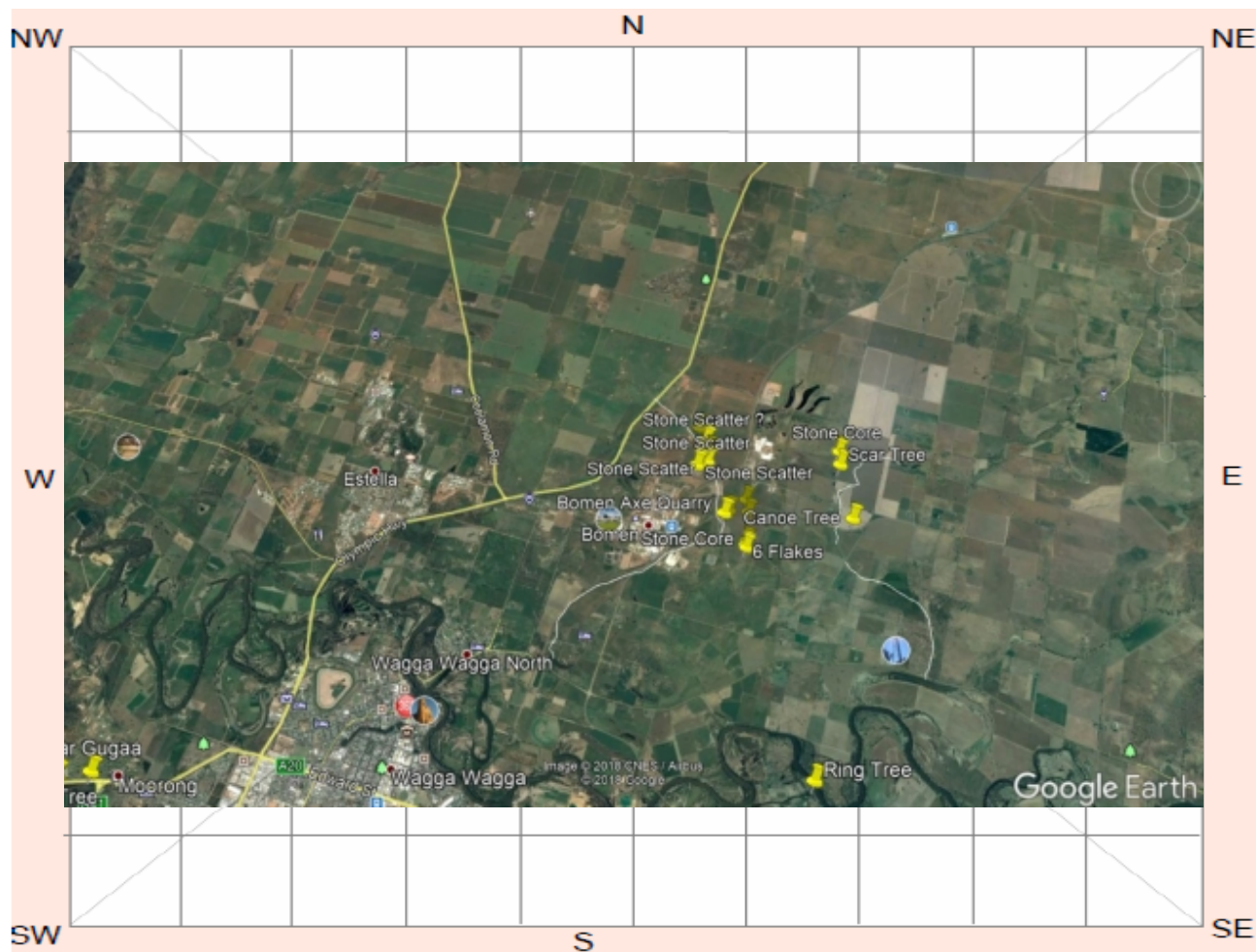
Primary
Report:

How to get
to the site:

Attached map will guide you to this location

Other site
information:

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

Features:	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
1. <input type="text" value="Artefact"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

Features:	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
2. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
3.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
-----------------	---------------	------------	--------------

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
4.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
-----------------	---------------	------------	--------------

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
5.	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
-----------------	---------------	------------	--------------

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Other Site Info:

Site plan

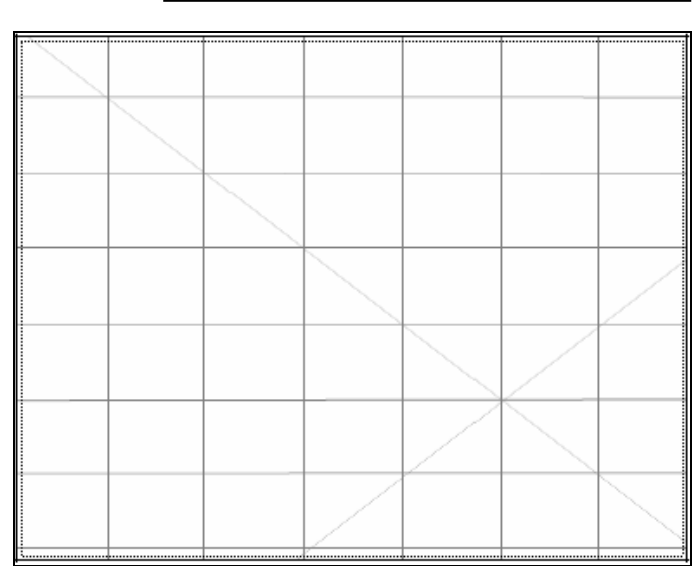


Site photographs



Description:

Description:



Description:

Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to Restrict this site?:

Restriction type:

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title

Surname

First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone: E-mail:

Aboriginal Site Recording Form

AHIMS Registrar
PO Box 1967, Hurstville 2220 NSW

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0550

Date recorded: 27-04-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: BSF-AS2-18

Easting: 540681 Northing: 6120545 Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m): 3

Zone: 55 Location method: Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title Surname First name
Mr. Oakes Georgie

Organisation: AECOM

Address: 420 George St, Sydney, 200

Phone: 0410513509 E-mail: geordie.oakes@aecom.com

Site Context Information

Land Form Pattern: Rolling Hills Land Use: Pastoral/Grazing

Land Form Unit: Slope Vegetation: Cleared

Distance to Water (m): 0 Primary Report: Bomen Solar Farm AACHIA (AECOM 2018)

How to get to the site: Turn right off Byrnes Road onto Trahairs Road. Site is located 720m south of East Bomen Road in a ploughed paddock.

Other site information: Site Name: BSF-AS2-18 Site type: Artefact scatter Co-ordinates: 540681mE 6120545mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 0 m Dimensions: 270 x 210 m

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:	Disturbed
------------------------	-----------

Features:

1.

Artefact

Number of features

Length of
feature(s)
extent (m)

Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scar
(cm)

h Regrowth (cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

8

270

210

1

7

11

Description:

8 (5 x quartz angular shatter, 1 x quartz unidirectional core, 1 x quartz multidirectional core, 1 x quartz proximal flake)
located on the western side of an ephemeral unnamed creek.

Features:

2.

Number of features

Length of
feature(s)
extent (m)

Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scar
(cm)

h Regrowth (cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

7

11

--	--

--	--

7

11

Description:

Features:

3.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Features:

4.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Features:

5.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Other Site
Info:

Site Name: BSF-AS2-18 Site type: Artefact scatter Co-ordinates: 540681mE 6120545mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 0 m Dimensions: 270 x 210 m

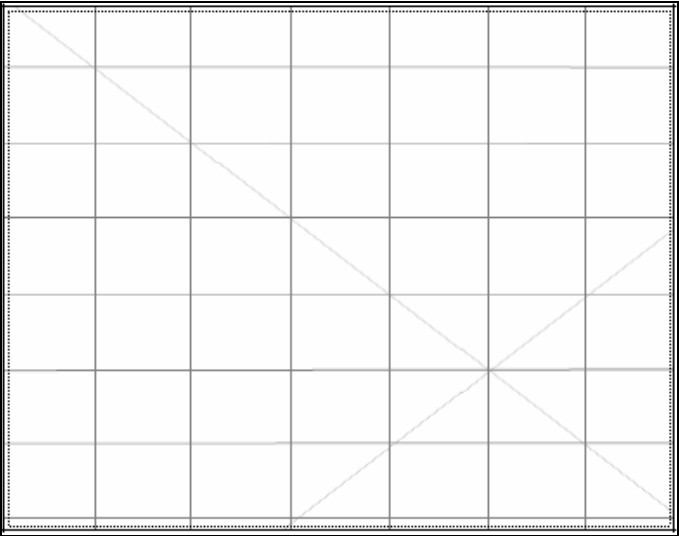
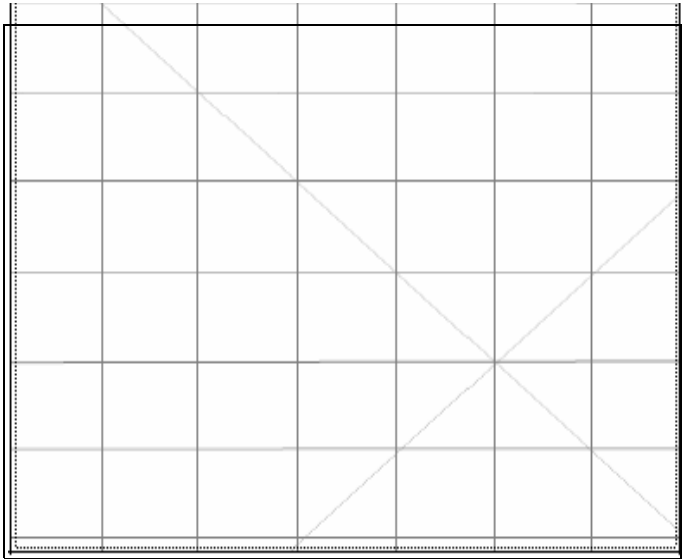
Site plan

Site photographs



Description:

Description:



Description:

Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to Restrict this site?:

Restriction type:

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title

Surname

First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone: E-mail:

Aboriginal Site Recording Form

AHIMS Registrar
PO Box 1967, Hurstville 2220 NSW

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0551

Date recorded: 27-04-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: BSF-AS1-18

Easting: 540261 Northing: 6120725 Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m): 3

Zone: 55 Location method: Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title Surname First name
Mr. Oakes Georgie

Organisation: AECOM

Address: 420 George St, Sydney, 200

Phone: 0410513509 E-mail: geordie.oakes@aecom.com

Site Context Information

Land Form Pattern: Rolling Hills Land Use: Pastoral/Grazing

Land Form Unit: Slope Vegetation: Cleared

Distance to Water (m): 420 Primary Report: Bomen Solar Farm AACHIA (AECOM 2018)

How to get to the site: Turn right off Byrnes Road onto Trahairs Road. Site is located 720m south of East Bomen Road in a ploughed paddock.

Other site information: Site Name: BSF-AS1-18 Site type: Artefact scatter Co-ordinates: 540261mE 6120725mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 420 m Dimensions: 20 x 10 m Artefacts: 2 (1 x quartz flake shatter, 1x quartz angular shatter) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

1.

Artefact

Number of
features

2

Length of
feature(s)
extent (m)

20

Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

10

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)

Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Artefacts: 2 (1 x quartz flake shatter, 1x quartz angular shatter) located on an access track.

Features:

2.

Number of
features

Length of
feature(s)
extent (m)

Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)

Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Features:

3.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Features:

4.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Features:

5.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Other Site
Info:

Site Name: BSF-AS1-18 Site type: Artefact scatter Co-ordinates: 540261mE 6120725mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 420 m Dimensions: 20 x 10 m Artefacts: 2 (1 x quartz flake shatter, 1x quartz angular shatter) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site plan

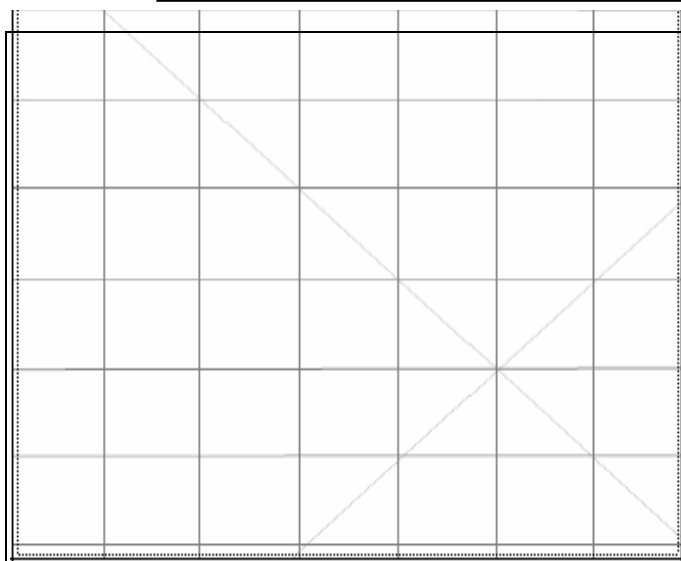
Site photographs



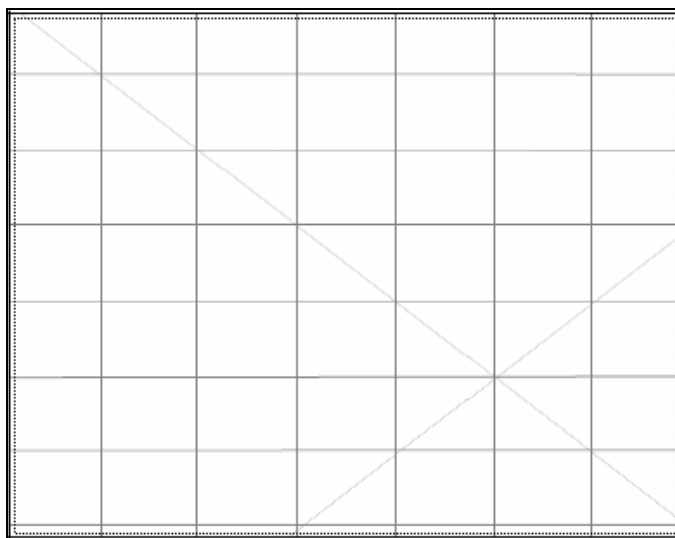
Description: View west of BSF-AS1-18



Description: Quartz angular shatter



Description:



Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to
Restrict this site?: ☐

Restriction type: Gender ☐ General ☐ Location ☐

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title Surname First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone: E-mail:

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0552

Date recorded: 27-04-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: BSF-IA6-18

Easting: 538834 Northing: 6118773 Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m): 3

Zone: 55 Location method: Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title Surname First name
Mr. Oakes Georgie

Organisation: AECOM

Address: 420 George St, Sydney, 200

Phone: 0410513509 E-mail: geordie.oakes@aecom.com

Site Context Information

Land Form Pattern: Rolling Hills Land Use: Pastoral/Grazing

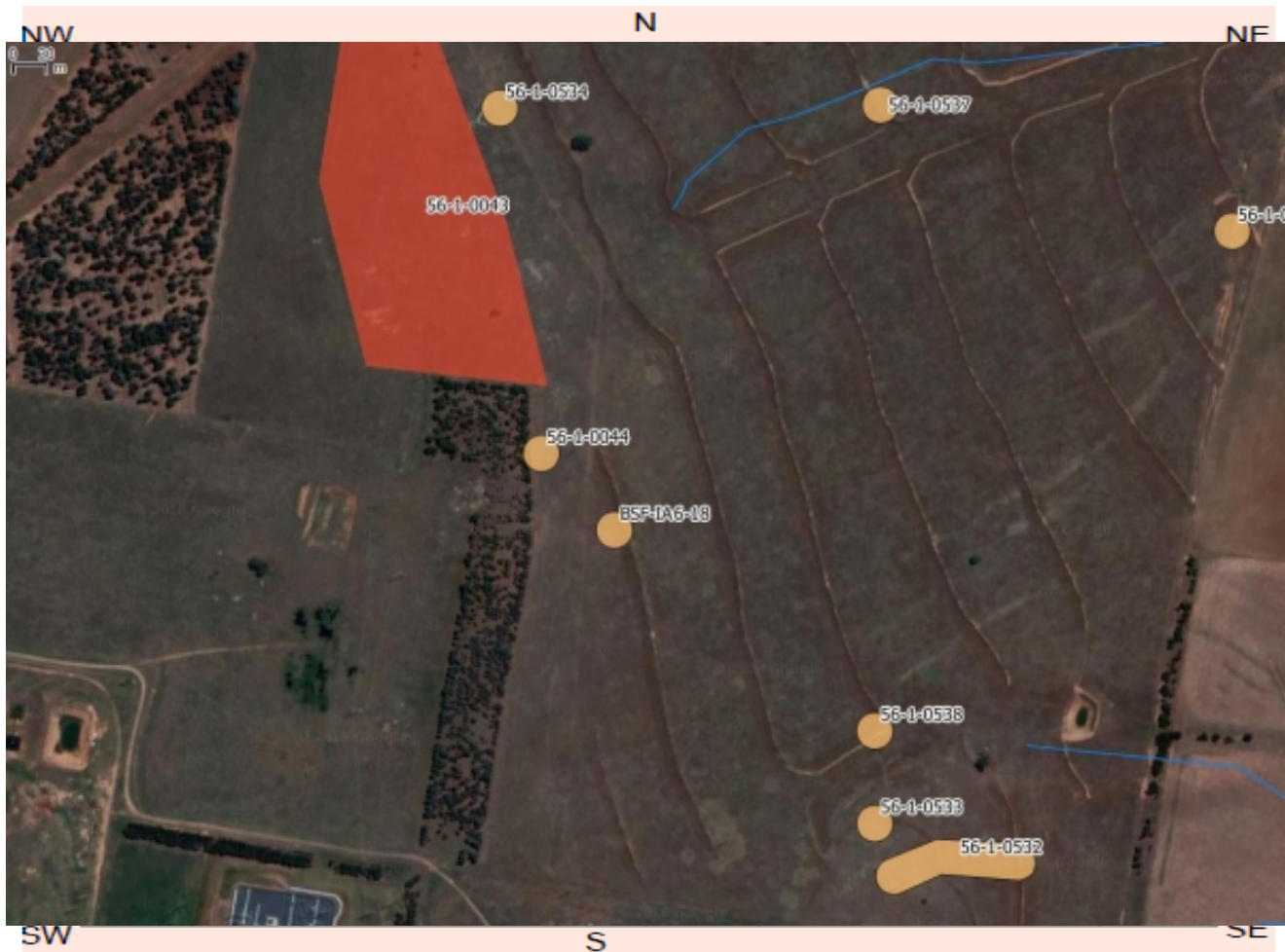
Land Form Unit: Crest Vegetation: Cleared

Distance to Water (m): 420 Primary Report: Bomen Solar Farm AACHIA (AECOM 2018)

How to get to the site: Turn right off Byrnes Road onto East Bomen Road. Site is located 800m south of East Bomen Road.

Other site information: Site Name: BSF-IA6-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 538834mE 6118773mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Crest Distance to core) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
1. <input type="text" value="Artefact"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>

Description:

Artefacts: 1 (unidirectional core) located in a paddock.

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
2. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

3.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Features:

4.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Features:

5.

Number of
featuresLength of
feature(s)
extent (m)Width of
feature (s)
extent (m)

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth
(cm)Regrowth
(cm)

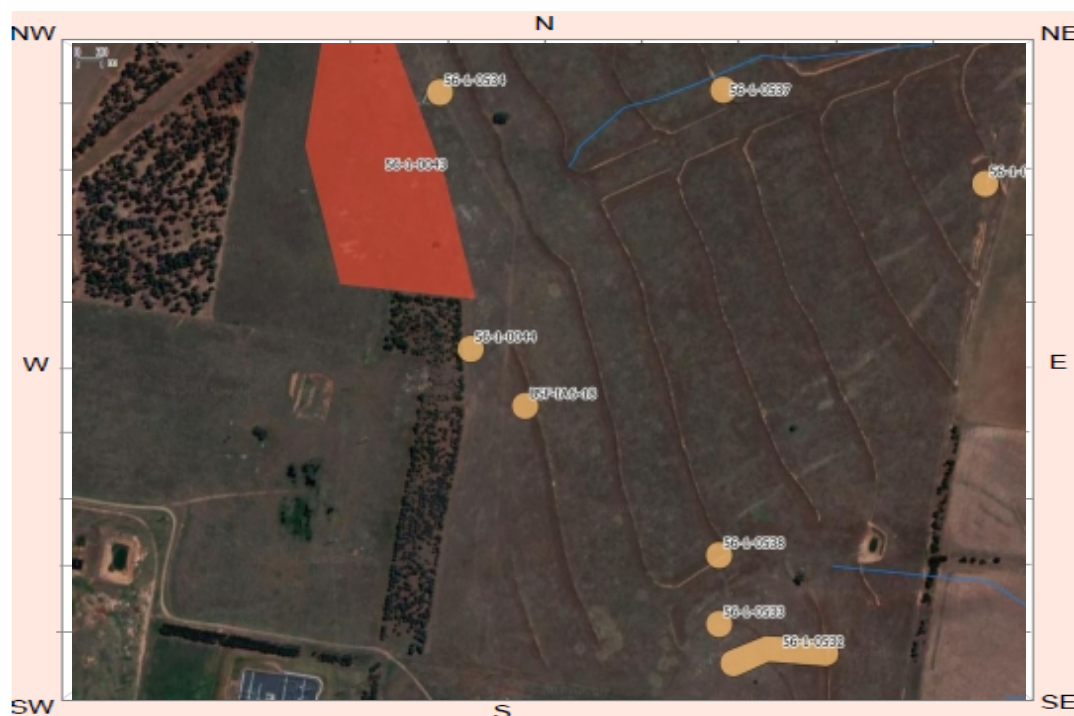
Scar shape

Tree Species

Description:

Other Site
Info:

Site Name: BSF-IA6-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 538834mE 6118773mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform:
significance: Low

Site plan

Site photographs



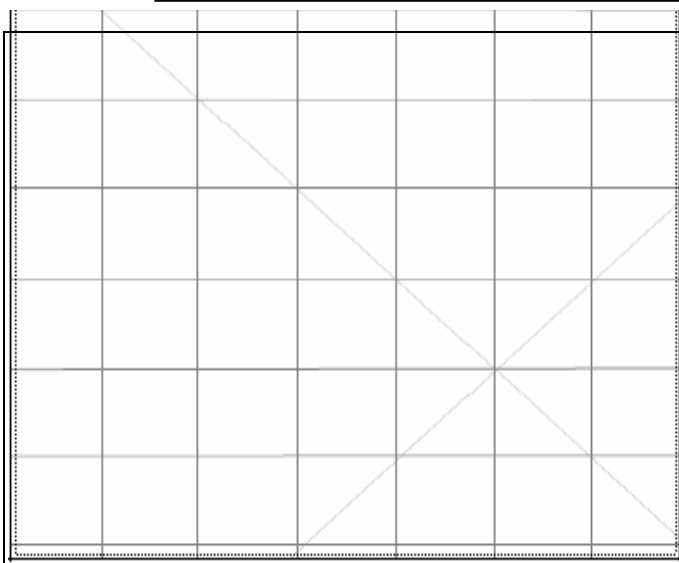
Description:

View east of BSF-IA6-18

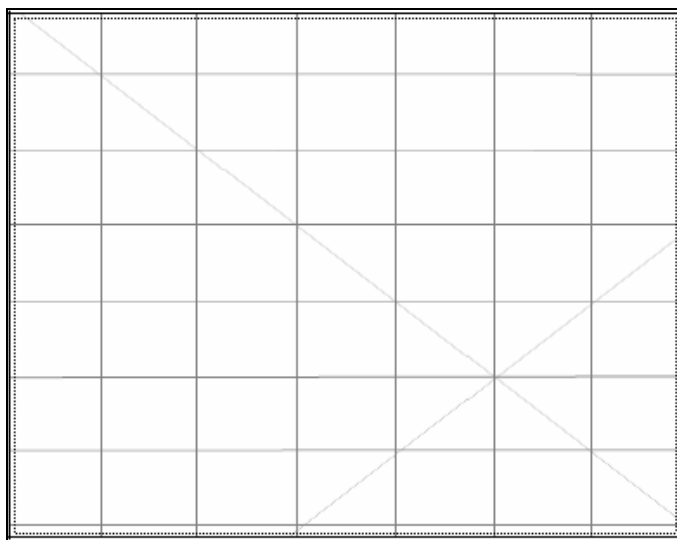


Description:

Quartz unidirectional core



Description:



Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to
Restrict this site?: ☐

Restriction type: ☐ Gender ☐ General ☐ Location

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title Surname First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone: E-mail:

Aboriginal Site Recording Form

AHIMS Registrar
PO Box 1967, Hurstville 2220 NSW

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0555

Date recorded: 27-04-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: BSF-IA3-18

Easting: 539719 Northing: 6120405 Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m): 3

Zone: 55 Location method: Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title Surname First name

Mr. Oakes Georgie

Organisation: AECOM

Address: 420 George St, Sydney, 200

Phone: 0410513509 E-mail: geordie.oakes@aecom.com

Site Context Information

Land Form Pattern: Rolling Hills Land Use: Pastoral/Grazing

Land Form Unit: Slope Vegetation: Cleared

Distance to Water (m): 890 Primary Report: Bomen Solar Farm AACHIA (AECOM 2018)

How to get to the site: Turn right off Byrnes Road onto Trahairs Road. The site is located in a paddock 1.1 km south of Trahairs Road.

Other site information:

Site Name: BSF-IA3-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 539719mE 6120405mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Middle slope Distance to creekline: 890 m Dimensions: 1 x 1 m Artefacts: 1 (quartz angular shatter) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

Features:	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
1. <input type="text" value="Artefact"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>

Description:

Artefacts: 1 (quartz angular shatter) located in a ploughed field.

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

Features:	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)
2. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

3.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

4.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

5.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Other Site Info:

Site Name: BSF-IA3-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 539719mE 6120405mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Middle slope Distance to creekline: 890 m Dimensions: 1 x 1 m Artefacts: 1 (quartz angular shatter) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site plan



Site photographs



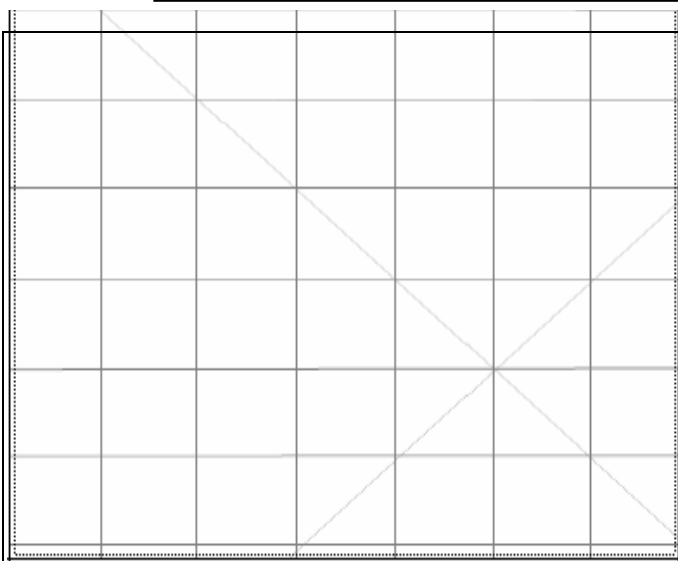
Description:

View east of BSF-1A3-18

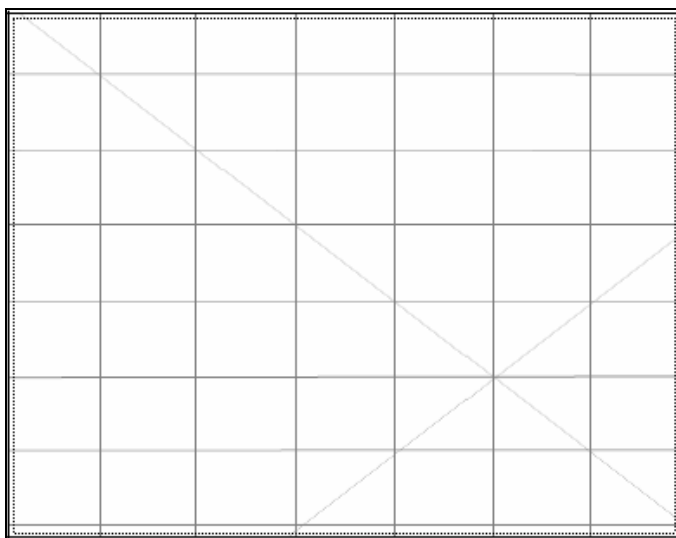


Description:

Quartz angular shatter



Description:



Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to
Restrict this site?: ☐

Restriction type:

Gender ☐ General ☐ Location ☐

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title Surname First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone: E-mail:

AHIMS site ID: 56-1-0556

Date recorded: 27-04-2018

Site Location Information

Site name: BSF-IA2-18

Easting: 540296 Northing: 6120389 Coordinates must be in GDA (MGA)

Horizontal Accuracy (m): 3

Zone: 55 Location method: Differential GPS

Recorder Information

(The person responsible for the completion and submission of this form)

Title Surname First name
Mr. Oakes Georgie

Organisation: AECOM

Address: 420 George St, Sydney, 200

Phone: 0410513509 E-mail: geordie.oakes@aecom.com

Site Context Information

Land Form Pattern: Rolling Hills Land Use: Pastoral/Grazing

Land Form Unit: Slope Vegetation: Cleared

Distance to Water (m): 330 Primary Report: Bomen Solar Farm AACHIA (AECOM 2018)

How to get to the site: Turn right off Byrnes Road onto Trahairs Road. The site is located in a paddock 1 km south of Trahairs Road.

Other site information:

Site Name: BSF-IA2-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 540296mE 6120389mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 330 m Dimensions: 1 x 1 m Artefacts: 1 (complete quartz flake) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site location map



Site contents information

open/closed site:

Site condition:

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)	Scarred Trees			
				Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
1. <input type="text" value="Artefact"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Artefacts: 1 (complete quartz flake) located in a ploughed field.

Features:

	Number of features	Length of feature(s) extent (m)	Width of feature (s) extent (m)	Scarred Trees			
				Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
2. <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Description:

Features:

3.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

4.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Features:

5.

Description:

Scarred Trees

Scar Depth (cm)	Regrowth (cm)	Scar shape	Tree Species
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Other Site Info:

Site Name: BSF-IA2-18 Site type: Isolated artefact Co-ordinates: 540296mE 6120389mN GDA 94 (Zone 55) Landform: Lower slope Distance to creekline: 330 m Dimensions: 1 x 1 m Artefacts: 1 (complete quartz flake) PAD: None Scientific significance: Low

Site plan



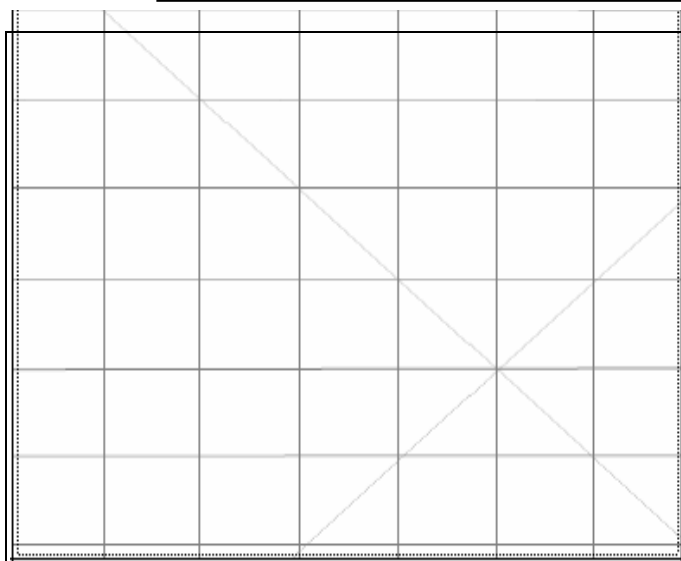
Site photographs



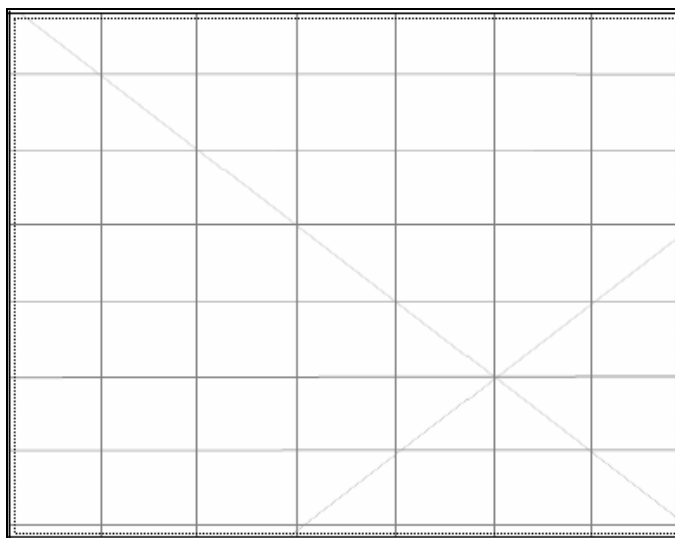
Description: View south of BSF-IA2-18



Description: Complete quartz flake



Description:



Description:

Site restrictions

Do you want to
Restrict this site?: ☐

Restriction type: Gender ☐ General ☐ Location ☐

Why is this site restricted?:

Further information contact

Title Surname First name

Organisation:

Address:

Phone: E-mail:

☒ New recording ☐ Additional Information

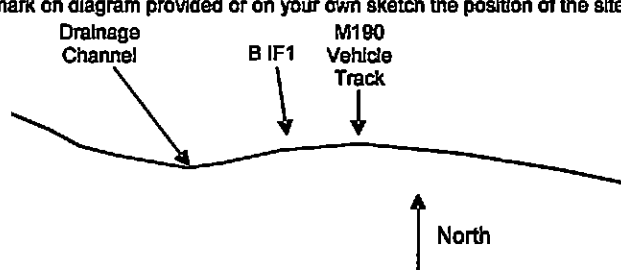


National Parks and Wildlife Service

PO Box 1967, Hurstville, NSW, 2220. Tel: (02) 9585 644
Standard Site Recording Form

1:250,000 map sheet: <u>Wagga Wagga</u>		NPWS Code	HEAD OFFICE USE ONLY: NPWS Site no: <u>56-1-0109</u>
AMG Grid reference 540614 mE 6120623 mN Scale of map used (or grid reference) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25K.50K <input type="checkbox"/> 100K <input type="checkbox"/> 250K Please use largest scale available (preferred) 1:25K. 50K. 100K map name: <u>Wagga Wagga</u>		Site types: Accessioned by: _____ Date: _____ Data entered by: _____ Date: _____ Owner/Manager: Address: <u>Riverina Wool Combing Pty Ltd</u>	
Site name: <u>Bomen Isolated Find 1 (B IF1)</u> NPWS District: _____	Locality/property name: <u>Bomen</u> Region: _____		
Reason for investigation <u>Archaeological study for Wagga Wagga LES.</u>			
Portion no: <u>Portion 110</u> Parish: <u>Eunanoreenya</u>			
Photos taken? <u>Yes</u> How many attached? <u>2</u>			
How to get to the site (refer to permanent features, give best approach to site eg. from above, below, along cliff) (Draw diagram on separate sheet.) <u>Access site through Riverina Wool Combing Pty Ltd property, from Trahairs Road. Site is located 10 m west of an unsealed road easement, "M190". No access from "M190" due to fenced off revegetation area along edge of paddock.</u>			
Other sites in locality? <u>Yes</u> Are sites in NPWS Register? <u>Yes</u>		Site Types include: <u>Isolated finds and one basalt quarry.</u>	
Have artefacts been removed from site? <u>No</u> By whom? _____		When? Deposited where? _____	
Is site important to local Aborigines? Give contact(s) name(s) + address(es) Contacted for this recording? <u>Yes</u> (attach additional information separately) if not, why not?			
Verbal/written reference sources (including full title of accompanying report) <u>'Wagga Wagga Local Environment Study: Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment', report for Willana Associates.</u>			NPWS Report Catalogue
Checklist: surface visibility damage/disturbance/ threat to site	Condition of site: <u>Cleared paddock.</u>		
Recommendations for management & protection (attach separate sheet if necessary): <u>Site should be considered a constraint for future rezoning with the aim of incorporating the site location into a conservation area.</u>			
Site recorded by: <u>Kelleher Nightingale Consulting Pty Ltd</u> Address/institution: <u>Suite 604, 267 Castlereagh St, Sydney NSW 2000</u>			Date: <u>JUL 2007</u>

○ *[Handwritten signature]*

SITE POSITION & ENVIRONMENT		OFFICE USE ONLY: NPWS site no:
<p>1. Landform a. beach/hillslope/ridge top, etc: Hillslope</p> <p>d. mark on diagram provided or on your own sketch the position of the site</p>  <p>f. Local rock type: Granite</p>		<p>b. site aspect: n/a c. slope: Gentle</p> <p>e. describe briefly:</p> <p>Site B IF1 is located on the western slope of a small spur immediately to the east of a 1st order drainage line, and approximately 500 m west of a 3rd order drainage line.</p> <p>g. Land use/effect Pastoral</p>
2. Distance from drinking water: 50 m		Source: 1st order ephemeral drainage channel
3. Resource zone associated with site (estuarine, riverine, forest etc): Forest (originally) and creek		
4. Vegetation: Now cleared		
5. Edible plants noted:		
6. Faunal resources (including shellfish):		
7. Other exploitable resources (river pebbles, ochre etc)		
<p>Site type:</p> <p>Isolated Find</p> <p>CHECKLIST TO HELP: length, width, depth, height of site, shelter, deposit, structure, element eg. tree scar, grooves in rock. DEPOSIT: colour, texture, estimated, depth, stratigraphy, contents-shell, bone, stone, charcoal, density & distribution of these, stone types, artefact types. ART area of surface decorated, motifs, colours, wet, dry pigment, technique of engraving, no. of figures, sizes, patination. BURIALS: number & condition of bone, position, age, sex, associated artefacts. TREES: number, alive, dead, likely age, scar shape, position, size, patterns, axe marks, regrowth QUARRIES, rock type, debris, recognizable artefacts, percentage quarried. OTHER SITES EG. structures (fish traps, stone arrangements, bora rings, mla mss), mythological sites, rock holes, engraved groove, channels, contact sites (missions massacres, cemeteries) as appropriate.</p>	<p>DESCRIPTION OF SITE & CONTENTS. Note state of preservation of site & contents. Do NOT dig, disturb, damage site or contents.</p> <p>This site consists of one stone artefact identified within an exposed paddock in the Riverina Wool Combing property. The site is located on a gentle slope on the western side of a small rise running approximately north-south between a first order ephemeral stream immediately to the west, and a second order ephemeral stream further to the east. The artefact is located approximately 10 m west of a fence line dividing the paddock and the M190 vehicle track.</p> <p>The artefact is a mild reddish brown mudstone flake with a flaked platform, feather termination, multiple dorsal scars, 10% dorsal cortex. The flake measured 23 mm x 25 mm x 8 mm (L x W x D). Surface visibility in the immediate area was around 80%, with exposure around 40%.</p>	

0

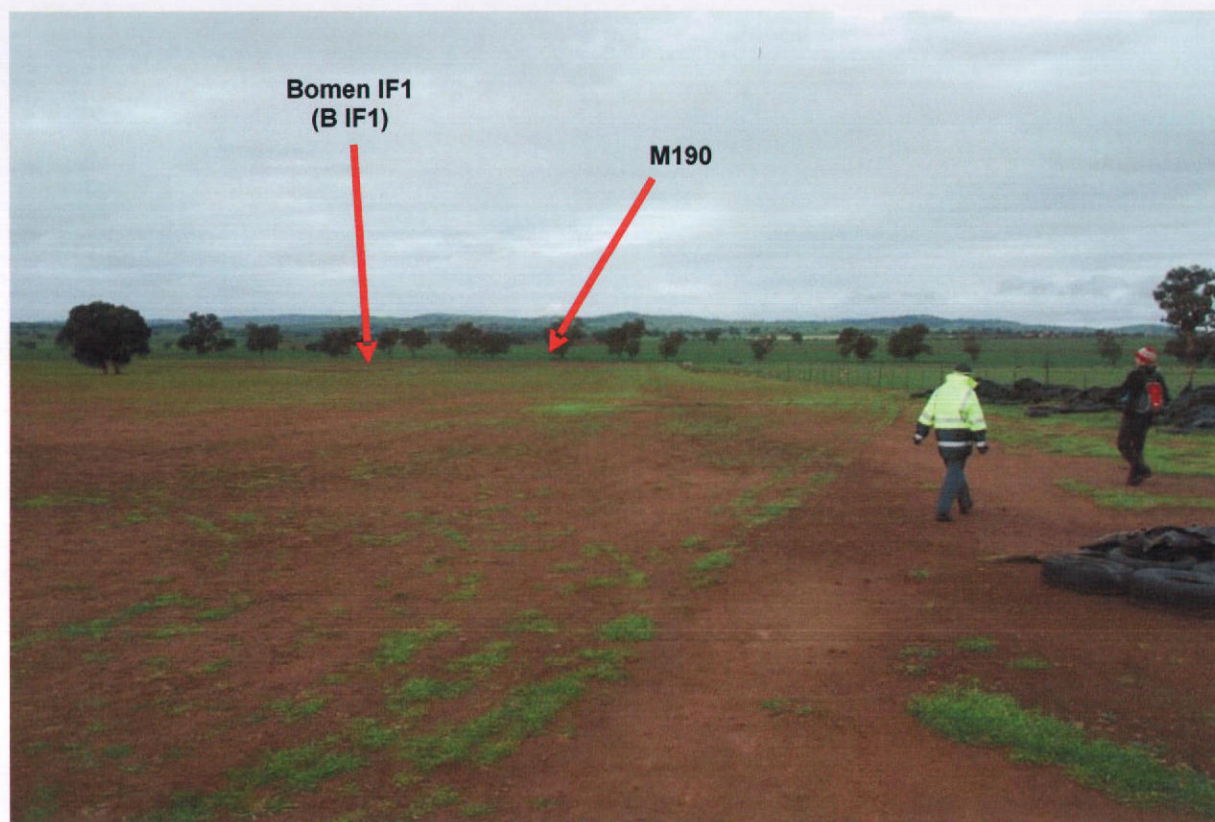


Plate 1: Looking east across paddock to B IF1



Plate 2: Detail of ventral surface of isolated artefact, Bomen IF1 (B IF1)

○ ✖

Torres Carlos

From: Torres Carlos
Sent: Tuesday, 20 May 2014 4:38 PM
To: 'Chloe Bigg'
Subject: RE: Issue with Datum/Zone

Hi Chloe,

We cannot be any more certain than you as we have the same amount of information. We usually don't ground truth sites and cannot guarantee location. We go by the advice of heritage professionals and what they report to us. All AHIMS data should be treated carefully in this regards as there might be inherent errors of recording (please refer to the important information about AHIMS search section in your search results letter).

In this case we will make changes to the records based on the evidence provided in the site card that indicate that the coordinates of the sites are in AGM (AGD) datum. However we would recommend you proceed with caution as per your responsibilities under the Due Diligence Code of Practice.

Regards

Carlos

From: Chloe Bigg [mailto:cbigg@geolyse.com]
Sent: Tuesday, 20 May 2014 4:24 PM
To: Torres Carlos
Subject: RE: Issue with Datum/Zone

Hi Carlos,

Yes I noticed the site cards were duplicates too but they both have the same AMG (AGD) coordinates. I have not been to the site but when plotting the coordinates (assuming AGD is the correct grid) on SixMaps, with reference to the photograph, I am almost certain that the location is correct. However, we require formal confirmation from AHIMS that this is indeed correct. Would you or a colleague be able to confirm coordinates provided should be AGD?

Kind regards,

Chloe Bigg
Environmental Planner
Geolyse Pty Ltd
154 Peisley St
PO Box 1963
Orange NSW 2800
Ph: 02 6393 5000
Fx: 02 6393 5050
Mob: 0409 397 261
Email: cbigg@geolyse.com
Web: www.geolyse.com

.....
IMPORTANT

This e-mail and any attachments may contain material which is proprietary, privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. This e-mail, together with any attachments, is for the exclusive and confidential use of the addressee(s). Any other distribution, use of, or reproduction without prior written consent is strictly prohibited. If received in error, please delete all copies and advise the sender immediately. Geolyse Pty Ltd does not warrant or guarantee this message to be free of errors, interference or viruses.

From: Carlos Torres [mailto:Carlos.Torres@environment.nsw.gov.au]
Sent: Tuesday, 20 May 2014 4:20 PM

To: Chloe Bigg
Subject: RE: Issue with Datum/Zone

Hi Chloe,

It appears the same site has been entered twice in the system as the two records have the same site card. So it is obviously a duplicate. The site card clearly indicates the coordinates are AMG (AGD) so it is very likely this is the correct datum. However the only way to be certain is to go by the site description and see which location is a better match. Are you familiar with the area and the references to Riverina Wool Combing property?

Regards

Carlos

From: Chloe Bigg [<mailto:cbigg@geolyse.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, 20 May 2014 3:58 PM
To: Torres Carlos
Subject: RE: Issue with Datum/Zone

Hi Carlos,

Thank you for your reply last week.

Further searches for another project have revealed another issue which I need AHIMS to clarify to confidently report on the location of Indigenous heritage items in a proposed project area.

A basic search revealed one Aboriginal heritage site within our project area. An extensive search was completed. The attached extensive search provides coordinates in GDA 55. However, a site card (NPWS Site 56-1-0111) obtained for previous work in the area has the exact same coordinates but they have an AMG grid reference.

This is an issue as AMG grid reference puts the site in what appears to be the correct location outside of the proposed project area (with reference to Plate 1 in the site card) but if you use GDA 55 as suggested on the extensive search, the site is within the proposed project area.

Could you please verify which grid reference to use or supply the correct GDA 55 coordinates for this site.

Regards,

Chloe Bigg
Environmental Planner
Geolyse Pty Ltd
154 Peisley St
PO Box 1963
Orange NSW 2800
Ph: 02 6393 5000
Fx: 02 6393 5050
Mob: 0409 397 261
Email: cbigg@geolyse.com
Web: www.geolyse.com

.....
IMPORTANT

This e-mail and any attachments may contain material which is proprietary, privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. This e-mail, together with any attachments, is for the exclusive and confidential use of the addressee(s). Any other distribution, use of, or reproduction without prior written consent is strictly prohibited. If received in error, please delete all copies and advise the sender immediately. Geolyse Pty Ltd does not warrant or guarantee this message to be free of errors, interference or viruses.

From: Carlos Torres [<mailto:Carlos.Torres@environment.nsw.gov.au>] **On Behalf Of** AHIMS
Sent: Wednesday, 14 May 2014 10:31 AM

To: Chloe Bigg
Subject: RE: Issue with Datum/Zone

Hi Chloe,

The report indicates the coordinates are AGD66. So if you want to map them you will have to either convert them to GDA94 or change your map to AGD66.

Regards

Carlos

From: Chloe Bigg [<mailto:cbigg@geolyse.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, 13 May 2014 4:45 PM
To: CCHD Information Systems & Assessment Mailbox
Subject: Issue with Datum/Zone

To whom this may concern,

A recent extensive search (details in email below) returned results with coordinates with a Datum of "AGD" and a Zone of "55". I am plotting this point coordinate data into MapInfo using GDA94 Zone 55 and the sites are not positioned in the expected location (as described by archaeological surveys). I suspect that the Datum/Zone may be incorrect – could you please let me know if the datum and zone supplied are correct or not at your earliest convenience.

Kind regards,

Chloe Bigg
Environmental Engineer
Geolyse Pty Ltd
154 Peisley St
PO Box 1963
Orange NSW 2800
Ph: 02 6393 5000
Fx: 02 6393 5050
Mob: 0409 397 261
Email: cbigg@geolyse.com
Web: www.geolyse.com

.....
IMPORTANT

This e-mail and any attachments may contain material which is proprietary, privileged, confidential and exempt from disclosure under applicable law. This e-mail, together with any attachments, is for the exclusive and confidential use of the addressee(s). Any other distribution, use of, or reproduction without prior written consent is strictly prohibited. If received in error, please delete all copies and advise the sender immediately. Geolyse Pty Ltd does not warrant or guarantee this message to be free of errors, interference or viruses.

From: Latisha Ryall [<mailto:lryall@geolyse.com>]
Sent: Tuesday, 13 May 2014 3:21 PM
To: 'Chloe Bigg'
Subject: FW: New Extensive search
Importance: High

From: ahims@environment.nsw.gov.au [<mailto:ahims@environment.nsw.gov.au>]
Sent: Tuesday, 13 May 2014 3:20 PM
To: lryall@geolyse.com
Subject: New Extensive search
Importance: High



Dear Mrs Latisha Ryall ,
Orange

Thanks for submitting your AHIMS Extensive Search. The details of your search are displayed below.

Client Service ID :134645
Search Date :13/05/2014
Request Type :Standard
Associated Organisation :Geolyse Pty Ltd
Reference Number :214133_A
Purpose :Environmental Impact Assessment/ Development Application
Search Criteria :Search using shape-file Development Area_region.SHP with a buffer of 50 meters. Additional Info : Will be used for a Review of Environmental Factors for proposed development along Camp and Obley Roads, Dubbo NSW.
Additional Info :Will be used for a Review of Environmental Factors for proposed development along Camp and Obley Roads, Dubbo NSW.
Status :Pending

The status of your request is now pending. An AHIMS Web Service representative will contact you when the results of the search are ready for viewing.

Regards,

AHIMS Web Services

NOTICE - This message is intended only for the use of the addressee named above and may contain privileged and confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient of this message you are hereby notified that you must not disseminate, copy or take any action based upon it. If you received this message in error please notify the Office of Environment and Heritage on 02 9585 6157 immediately.

Please consider the environment before printing this e-mail.

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.

Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the Office of Environment and Heritage, NSW Department of Premier and Cabinet.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.

Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and with authority states them to be the views of the Office of Environment and Heritage, NSW Department of Premier and Cabinet.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING THIS EMAIL

This email is intended for the addressee(s) named and may contain confidential and/or privileged information.

If you are not the intended recipient, please notify the sender and then delete it immediately.

Any views expressed in this email are those of the individual sender except where the sender expressly and